

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22

FOOD AND DRUG ADMINISTRATION
CENTER FOR DRUG EVALUATION AND RESEARCH

ANTIMICROBIAL DRUGS ADVISORY COMMITTEE (AMDAC)

Tuesday, August 7, 2018
8:30 a.m. to 5:17 p.m.

FDA White Oak Campus
Building 31, the Great Room
10903 New Hampshire Avenue
Silver Spring, Maryland

1 **Meeting Roster**

2 **DESIGNATED FEDERAL OFFICER (Non-Voting)**

3 **Lauren D. Tesh, PharmD, BCPS**

4 Division of Advisory Committee and Consultant

5 Management

6 Office of Executive Programs, CDER, FDA

7

8 **ANTIMICROBIAL DRUGS ADVISORY COMMITTEE MEMBERS**

9 **(Voting)**

10 **Lindsey R. Baden, MD**

11 *(Chairperson)*

12 Director of Clinical Research

13 Division of Infectious Diseases

14 Brigham and Women's Hospital

15 Director, Infectious Disease Service

16 Dana-Farber Cancer Institute

17 Associate Professor, Harvard Medical School

18 Boston, Massachusetts

19

20

21

22

1 **Demetre C. Daskalakis, MD, MPH**

2 Acting Deputy Commissioner

3 Division of Disease Control

4 New York City Department of Health and

5 Mental Hygiene

6 Long Island City, New York

7

8 **Michael Green, MD, MPH**

9 Professor of Pediatrics, Surgery and Clinical &

10 Translational Science

11 University of Pittsburgh School of Medicine

12 Division of Infectious Diseases

13 Director, Antimicrobial Stewardship & Infection

14 Prevention

15 Co-Director, Transplant Infectious Diseases

16 Children's Hospital of Pittsburgh

17 Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania

18

19

20

21

22

1 **Barbara M. Gripshover, MD**

2 Associate Professor of Medicine

3 University Hospitals Cleveland Medical Center

4 Case Western Reserve University

5 Division of Infectious Diseases and HIV Medicine

6 Cleveland, Ohio

7

8 **Jonathan R. Honegger, MD**

9 Assistant Professor of Pediatrics

10 The Ohio State University College of Medicine

11 Division of Infectious Diseases and Center for

12 Vaccines and Immunity

13 Nationwide Children's Hospital

14 Columbus, Ohio

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

1 **Vincent Lo Re, MD, MSCE**

2 Associate Professor of Medicine and Epidemiology

3 Division of Infectious Diseases

4 Department of Medicine

5 Center for Clinical Epidemiology and Biostatistics

6 Perelman School of Medicine

7 University of Pennsylvania

8 Philadelphia, Pennsylvania

9

10 **Joanna M. Schaenman, MD, PhD**

11 Associate Clinical Professor of Medicine

12 Division of Infectious Diseases

13 David Geffen School of Medicine at UCLA

14 Los Angeles, California

15

16 **Peter Joseph Weina, PhD, MD**

17 Colonel, Medical Corps, USA

18 Chief, Department of Research Programs

19 Walter Reed National Military Medical Center

20 Division of Education, Training and Research

21 Bethesda, Maryland

22

1 **TEMPORARY MEMBERS (Voting)**

2 **Ellen Andrews**

3 *(Acting Consumer Representative)*

4 Executive Director

5 CT Health Policy Project

6 New Haven, Connecticut

7

8 **Erica Brittain, PhD**

9 Mathematical Statistician and Deputy Branch Chief

10 Biostatistics Research Branch

11 Division of Clinical Research

12 National Institute of Allergy and

13 Infectious Diseases (NIAID)

14 National Institutes of Health (NIH)

15 Bethesda, Maryland

16

17 **Scott E. Evans, MD, FCCP**

18 Associate Professor

19 Department of Pulmonary Medicine

20 University of Texas MD Anderson Cancer Center

21 Houston, Texas

22

1 **Charles E. Hawkins, MS**

2 *(Patient Representative)*

3 Baltimore, Maryland

4

5 **Henry Masur, MD**

6 Chief, Critical Care Medicine Department

7 NIH Clinical Center

8 Bethesda, Maryland

9

10 **Michael Proshan, PhD**

11 Mathematical Statistician

12 Biostatistics Research Branch

13 Division of Clinical Research

14 NIAID, NIH

15 Bethesda, Maryland

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

1 **ACTING INDUSTRY REPRESENTATIVE TO THE ANTIMICROBIAL**
2 **DRUGS ADVISORY COMMITTEE (Non-Voting)**

3 **Stuart Green, MD**

4 *(Acting Industry Representative)*

5 Vice President

6 Respiratory and Immunology

7 Merck Research Laboratories

8 Rahway, New Jersey

9
10 **FDA PARTICIPANTS (Non-Voting)**

11 **Edward Cox, MD, MPH**

12 Director

13 Office of Antimicrobial Products (OAP)

14 Office of New Drugs (OND), CDER, FDA

15
16 **Sumathi Nambiar, MD, MPH**

17 Director

18 Division of Anti-Infective Products (DAIP)

19 OAP, OND, CDER, FDA

20

21

22

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22

Peter Kim, MD, MS

Clinical Team Leader

DAIP, OAP, OND, CDER, FDA

Hiwot Hiruy, MD, PhD

Medical Officer

DAIP, OAP, OND, CDER, FDA

1	C O N T E N T S	
2	AGENDA ITEM	PAGE
3	Call to Order and Introduction of Committee	
4	Lindsey Baden, MD	12
5	Conflict of Interest Statement	
6	Lauren Tesh, PharmD, BCPS	16
7	FDA Opening Remarks	
8	Sumathi Nambiar, MD, MPH	20
9	Applicant Presentations - Insmmed, Inc.	
10	Introduction	
11	Paul Streck, MD	33
12	Unmet Need	
13	Shannon Kasperbauer, MD	44
14	Efficacy	
15	Eugene Sullivan, MD	52
16	Safety	
17	Peter Sallstig, MD	73
18	Clinical Perspective	
19	David Griffith, MD	85
20	Clarifying Questions	93
21		
22		

1	C O N T E N T S (continued)	
2	AGENDA ITEM	PAGE
3	FDA Presentations	
4	Presentation of Clinical Efficacy	
5	Peter Kim, MD, MS	121
6	Presentation of Clinical Safety	
7	Hiwot Hiruy, MD, PhD	147
8	Clarifying Questions	169
9	Open Public Hearing	204
10	Clarifying Questions (continued)	263
11	Questions to the Committee and Discussion	344
12	Adjournment	400
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		

1 P R O C E E D I N G S

2 (8:30 a.m.)

3 **Call to Order**

4 **Introduction of Committee**

5 DR. BADEN: It is 8:30. We have a long day
6 ahead of us. We should get started.

7 Good morning. I would first like to remind
8 everyone to please silence your cell phones,
9 smartphones, and any other devices if you have not
10 already done so. I would also like to identify the
11 FDA press contact, Teresa Eiseman. If you're
12 present, please stand. She will be here soon.

13 My name is Dr. Lindsey Baden. I'm
14 chairperson of the Antimicrobial Drug Advisory
15 Committee, and I'll be chairing this meeting. I'll
16 now call this meeting to order. We'll start by
17 going around the table and introduce ourselves.
18 We'll start with the FDA on my far left.

19 DR. COX: Good morning. Ed Cox, director of
20 the Office of Antimicrobial Products, CDER, FDA.

21 DR. NAMBIAR: Good morning. Sumathi
22 Nambiar, director of the Division of Anti-Infective

1 Products, CDER, FDA.

2 DR. KIM: Good morning. Peter Kim, clinical
3 team leader, DAIP, CDER, FDA.

4 DR. HIRUY: Good morning. Hiwot Hiruy,
5 clinical safety reviewer.

6 DR. DIXON: Cheryl Dixon, statistics
7 reviewer, Division of Biometrics for CDER.

8 DR. BRITTAIN: Erica Brittain. I'm a
9 statistician at the National Institute of Allergy
10 and Infectious Diseases, NIH.

11 DR. SCHAEENMAN: Joanna Schaeenman, infectious
12 diseases, David Geffen School of Medicine at UCLA.

13 DR. DASKALAKIS: Demetre Daskalakis,
14 infectious diseases, deputy commissioner for
15 disease control, New York City, Department of
16 Health.

17 DR. HONEGGER: Jonathan Honegger, pediatric
18 infectious diseases, Nationwide Children's
19 Hospital, Ohio State University.

20 DR. TESH: Lauren Tesh, designated federal
21 officer.

22 DR. BADEN: Lindsey Baden, infectious

1 diseases Brigham Women's Hospital, Dana Farber
2 Cancer Institute, Harvard Medical School in Boston.

3 DR. WEINA: Peter Weina, infectious
4 diseases, Walter Reed National Military Medical
5 Center.

6 DR. M. GREEN: Michael Green, pediatric
7 infectious diseases, University of Pittsburgh,
8 School of Medicine, Children's Hospital,
9 Pittsburgh.

10 DR. GRIPSHOVER: Barbara Gripshover, adult
11 infectious diseases, University Hospitals,
12 Cleveland Medical Center, Case Western Reserve
13 University, Cleveland.

14 DR. LO RE: Vincent Lo Re, Division of
15 Infectious Diseases, Department of Biostatistics,
16 epidemiology, informatics, University of
17 Pennsylvania.

18 MS. ANDREWS: Ellen Andrews, consumer
19 representative from the Connecticut Health Policy
20 Project.

21 MR. HAWKINS: Charles Hawkins, a CF patient
22 representative.

1 DR. EVANS: Scott Evans, pulmonary medicine,
2 University of Texas, MD Anderson Cancer Center.

3 DR. MASUR: Henry Masur, Critical Care
4 Medicine Department, Clinical Center, NIH.

5 DR. PROSCHAN: Michael Proschan. I'm a
6 statistician at the NIAID here at the home of the
7 Stanley Cup Champion, Washington Capitals.

8 DR. S. GREEN: Stuart Green. I'm the acting
9 industry representative to the panel today.

10 DR. BADEN: For topics such as those being
11 discussed at today's meeting, there are often a
12 variety of opinions, some of which are quite
13 strongly held. Our goal is that today's meeting
14 will be a fair and open forum for discussion of
15 these issues and that individuals can express their
16 views without interruption. Thus, as a gentle
17 reminder, individuals will be allowed to speak into
18 the record only recognized by the chairperson. We
19 look forward to a productive meeting.

20 In the spirit of the Federal Advisory
21 Committee Act and the Government in the Sunshine
22 Act, we ask that the advisory committee members

1 take care that their conversations about the topic
2 at hand take place in the open forum of the
3 meeting. We are aware that the members of the
4 media are anxious to speak with the FDA about these
5 proceedings, however, FDA will refrain from
6 discussing the details of this meeting with the
7 media until its conclusion. Also, the committee is
8 reminded to please refrain from discussing the
9 meeting topic during breaks or lunch. Thank you.

10 Now I'll pass it to Dr. Lauren Tesh who will
11 read the Conflict of Interest Statement.

12 **Conflict of Interest Statement**

13 DR. TESH: The Food and Drug Administration
14 is convening today's meeting of the Antimicrobial
15 Drugs Advisory Committee under the authority of the
16 Federal Advisory Committee Act of 1972. With the
17 exception of the industry representative, all
18 members and temporary voting members of the
19 committee are special government employees or
20 regular federal employees from other agencies and
21 are subject to federal conflict of interest laws
22 and regulations.

1 The following information on the status of
2 this committee's compliance with federal ethics and
3 conflict of interest laws, covered by but not
4 limited to those found at 18 USC, Section 208, is
5 being provided to participants in today's meeting
6 and to the public.

7 FDA has determined that members and
8 temporary voting members of this committee are in
9 compliance with federal ethics and conflict of
10 interest laws. Under 18 USC, Section 208, Congress
11 has authorized FDA to grant waivers to special
12 government employees and regular federal employees
13 who have potential financial conflicts when it is
14 determined that the agency's need for a special
15 government employee's services outweighs his or her
16 potential financial conflict of interest or when
17 the interest of a regular federal employee is not
18 so substantial as to be deemed likely to affect the
19 integrity of the services, which the government may
20 expect from the employee.

21 Related to the discussion of today's
22 meeting, members and temporary voting members of

1 this committee have been screened for potential
2 financial conflicts of interest of their own as
3 well as those imputed to them, including those of
4 their spouses or minor children, and for purposes
5 of 18 USC, Section 208, their employers. These
6 interests may include investments, consulting,
7 expert witness testimony, contracts, grants,
8 CRADAS, teaching, speaking, writing, patents and
9 royalties, and primary employment.

10 Today's agenda involves discussion of new
11 drug application 207356, amikacin liposome
12 inhalation suspension sponsored by Insmmed, Inc. for
13 the proposed indication of treatment of
14 nontuberculous mycobacterial lung disease caused by
15 mycobacterium avium complex in adults as part of a
16 combination antibacterial drug regimen.

17 This is a particular matters meeting during
18 which specific matters related to Insmmed's NDA will
19 be discussed. Based on the agenda for today's
20 meeting and all financial interests reported by the
21 committee members and temporary voting members, no
22 conflict of interest waivers have been issued in

1 connection with this meeting. To ensure
2 transparency, we encourage all standing committee
3 members and temporary voting members to disclose
4 any public statements that they may have had
5 concerning the product at issue.

6 With respect to FDA's invited industry
7 representative, we would like to disclose that Dr.
8 Stuart Green is participating in this meeting as a
9 nonvoting industry representative acting on behalf
10 of regulated industry. Dr. Green's role at this
11 meeting is to represent industry in general and not
12 any particular company. Dr. Green is employed by
13 Merck and Company.

14 We would like to remind members and
15 temporary voting members that if the discussions
16 involve any other products or firms not already on
17 the agenda for which an FDA participant has a
18 personal or imputed financial interest, the
19 participants need to exclude themselves from such
20 involvement, and their exclusion will be noted for
21 the record. FDA encourages all other participants
22 to advise the committee of any financial

1 relationships that they may have had with the firm
2 at issue. Thank you.

3 DR. BADEN: We will now proceed with the
4 FDA's introductory remarks from Dr. Nambiar.

5 **FDA Introductory Remarks - Sumathi Nambiar**

6 DR. NAMBIAR: Thank you, Dr. Baden, and good
7 morning, everybody, and welcome to today's meeting
8 of the Antimicrobial Drugs Advisory Committee.
9 We're here to discuss NDA 207356, amikacin liposome
10 inhalation suspension.

11 The applicant is Insmed, Inc. The NDA was
12 submitted under subpart H, otherwise known as
13 accelerated approval. The proposed indication is
14 treatment of nontuberculous mycobacterial lung
15 disease caused by mycobacterium avium complex as
16 part of a combination antibacterial drug regimen
17 for adult patients.

18 Just to note that the population studied in
19 the clinical trials only includes patients with
20 refractory MAC, and no studies were conducted in a
21 broader MAC population. The NDA was granted
22 priority reviews, as the product has qualified

1 infectious disease product designation. The
2 product also has breakthrough therapy and orphan
3 product designations.

4 The clinical development program included a
5 phase 3, open-label, randomized trial, study 212,
6 where ALIS plus an optimized background regimen, or
7 OBR, was compared to OBR alone in subjects with
8 refractory MAC lung infection. In the applicant's
9 presentation, OBR is referred to as MDR.

10 The primary endpoint in this trial was
11 microbiologic. It was a surrogate endpoint of
12 sputum culture conversion. Study 112 was a phase 2
13 placebo-controlled trial, and study 312 is an
14 open-label, single-arm extension study 212, where
15 all subjects received ALIS.

16 I'll spend a couple of minutes talking about
17 accelerated approval. It's a reasonable approach
18 for a drug that treats a serious condition and
19 provides a meaningful advantage over available
20 therapies and demonstrates an effect on a surrogate
21 endpoint or an intermediate clinical endpoint that
22 is reasonably likely to predict clinical benefit.

1 It's important to note that for products
2 approved under accelerated approval, one must still
3 meet the statutory standards for safety and
4 effectiveness as they are for traditional approval.
5 Also, an application for accelerated approval
6 should include evidence that the proposed surrogate
7 endpoint is reasonably likely to predict the
8 intended clinical benefit of a drug.

9 For drugs that are granted accelerated
10 approval, postmarketing confirmatory trials have
11 been required to verify and describe the
12 anticipated clinical benefit, and these trials must
13 be conducted promptly to facilitate the
14 determination of whether clinical benefit has been
15 verified. Ideally, the confirmation trials should
16 be underway at the time the marketing application
17 is submitted or there should be agreement on the
18 design and conduct of such trials before approval.

19 In general, the confirmatory trial would
20 evaluate a clinical endpoint that directly measures
21 clinical benefit in the same population that was
22 studied to support accelerated approval. However,

1 it is possible that this trial could be conducted
2 in a different but related population where one can
3 verify the predicted clinical benefit.

4 During the design of study 212, we were
5 aware that there was a fair degree of uncertainty
6 in the surrogate endpoint as sputum culture
7 conversion. Some points that were considered
8 during those discussions were that there is a high
9 unmet need in patients with refractory MAC lung
10 disease. There was an expectation that there would
11 be some supportive efficacy demonstrated in a
12 clinical outcome.

13 In the phase 2 trial that had been
14 conducted, study 112, there was a positive trend
15 observed in the 6-minute walk test distance.
16 There's also an expectation that data on durability
17 of sputum culture conversion 3 months after
18 completing MAC therapy and clinical outcomes in
19 those who were continuing study 212 could be
20 reasonably assessed.

21 Today, we are seeking the committee's input
22 on the uncertainty regarding the surrogate

1 endpoint. The results of study 212 have not
2 demonstrated any clinical benefit of ALIS -- on
3 clinical endpoints I should say. Patients with
4 persistent positive cultures were discontinued from
5 study 212 and had the option to enroll in study
6 312, which is a single-arm extension study to
7 receive ALIS. Comparative assessment of later
8 outcomes is very difficult because of the large
9 amount of crossover. There are also limitations of
10 the available literature, which we'll discuss
11 further today.

12 As part of our review of this application,
13 we reviewed the literature to see if there might be
14 additional information available that can support
15 the correlation between the surrogate endpoint and
16 the clinical benefit. We provided this as an
17 addendum to the briefing document for today's
18 meeting.

19 Dr. Kim will go into a detailed discussion
20 about the literature that we reviewed. In general,
21 there are some retrospective, non-randomized
22 studies that suggest a higher mortality rate in

1 patients with MAC lung infections who remain
2 culture positive despite treatment compared to
3 those who converted to culture negative.

4 Some of these studies are from single
5 centers or have enrolled only a specific subtype of
6 MAC lung disease. Hence, it limits the ability to
7 generalize to the overall population. The main
8 limitation from the literature that we reviewed is
9 that it is possible that converters are inherently
10 different from the non-converters in certain
11 disease or patient characteristics; and hence, it
12 makes it difficult to assess a sputum culture
13 conversion as a surrogate for a clinical outcome.

14 I will briefly touch upon the studies that
15 have submitted to support this application next.
16 Study 212 is an ongoing randomized, open-label
17 study in adults with refractory MAC lung
18 infections. Data cutoff for the submission of this
19 NDA was based on the date when the last subject
20 completed this month 6 visit. The study used a 2
21 to 1 randomization, and the patients were
22 stratified based on smoking status prior or prior

1 OBR at screening.

2 As I've already mentioned, the primary
3 efficacy endpoint was culture conversion by month
4 6. A converter was a patient who had negative
5 sputum cultures for MAC for 3 consecutive months at
6 anytime within the first 6 months. A key secondary
7 endpoint was changed from baseline to month 6 in
8 the 6-minute walk test distance.

9 Just to point out, a large number of
10 patients -- about a third of patients who receive
11 ALIS plus OBR discontinued treatment prematurely
12 compared to 8 percent in the OBR-alone arm. Among
13 the reasons for treatment discontinuation, the
14 occurrence of adverse event was the most common
15 reason for discontinuation. In terms of the
16 results for culture conversion, 29 percent of
17 patients in the ALIS plus OBR achieved sputum
18 culture conversion with their 3 consecutive
19 negative cultures compared to 9 percent in the
20 OBR-alone arm.

21 There's no difference between the two
22 treatment arms in terms of the 6-minute walk test

1 distance and other clinical endpoints assessed with
2 2 patient reported outcomes, St. George's
3 Respiratory Questionnaire and the EuroQol
4 5-dimensional questionnaire. On neither of these
5 measures was a treatment effect demonstrated.

6 Study 112 was a phase 2 study. It was a
7 randomized, controlled trial in adults with
8 refractory NTM lung infections. It was a
9 double-blind, placebo-controlled phase through
10 day 84, which was followed by an open-label
11 extension phase for an additional 84 days. The
12 trial utilized a 1-to-1 randomization and was
13 stratified by the presence or absence of cystic
14 fibrosis and the predominant NTM organism at
15 baseline MAC versus M. abscessus. All subjects
16 received ALIS plus OBR on the extension phase.

17 The primary efficacy endpoint was changed
18 from baseline on a semi-quantitative scale for
19 microbial culture assessed at day 84. Negative
20 mycobacterial culture at day 84 was a secondary
21 endpoint and changed from baseline, and the
22 6-minute walk test distance was the tertiary

1 endpoint.

2 Similar to study 212, there are a reasonable
3 number of patients discontinued prematurely from
4 the study, and the main reason for treatment
5 discontinuation was the adverse events. This is a
6 busy table, but really to look at the change from
7 baseline in the semi-quantitative scale, you can
8 see that the trend was more in the ALIS arm
9 compared to the placebo arm, but this finding was
10 not statistically significant.

11 More patients in the ALIS arm achieved a
12 negative culture at day 84 compared to placebo.
13 And as I mentioned, this was a secondary endpoint
14 in the trial. There was also a benefit
15 demonstrated in the 6-minute walk test distance
16 with a positive finding in patients who were
17 treated with ALIS compared to those who received
18 placebo.

19 Study 312 is an ongoing study. It's an open
20 label extension of study 212. Patients were
21 enrolled in 212 and did not achieve culture
22 conversion or had a relapse or recurrence by

1 month 6. Here all subjects received ALIS plus OBR.
2 The primary objective of this trial is to evaluate
3 long-term safety and tolerability of ALIS treatment
4 for up to 12 months. No comparative efficacy or
5 safety assessment is possible from this study.

6 In terms of safety database, at the proposed
7 dose, the safety database is just under 600
8 patients exposed to ALIS for varying durations.
9 There was no difference in mortality between the
10 two treatment arms with 4 percent in each arm.
11 Serious adverse events were more common in the ALIS
12 plus OBR arm. Adverse events and adverse events of
13 interest and discontinuation due to adverse events
14 were more common in ALIS plus OBR arm.
15 Hospitalizations were more common in the ALIS plus
16 OBR arm. Most hospitalizations were due to
17 respiratory reasons in both study arms.

18 Today, we have applicant presentations and
19 time for clarifying questions of the applicant.
20 That will be followed by
21 FDA presentations. Dr. Kim, who was the medical
22 team leader for this application, will provide a

1 presentation regarding efficacy findings.

2 Dr. Hiruy, who is a medical officer, will discuss
3 the safety findings, and there will be time for
4 clarifying questions. After lunch, we will have
5 the open public hearing, followed by discussion and
6 questions to the committee.

7 We have 3 working questions in which we seek
8 input from the committee today. The first one is,
9 is the surrogate endpoint, the sputum culture
10 conversion based on 3 consecutive negative sputum
11 cultures, is reasonably likely to predict clinical
12 benefit?

13 The second question is, has the applicant
14 provided substantial evidence of the effectiveness
15 and sufficient evidence of the safety of ALIS for
16 the treatment of mycobacterial lung disease caused
17 by M. avium complex as part of a combination
18 antibacterial drug regimen for adult patients?

19 If you voted yes, please provide any
20 recommendations regarding labeling, and also please
21 comment on the design of the trial that will need
22 to be conducted to confirm clinical benefit. If

1 you voted no, please provide recommendations
2 regarding additional studies or analyses that are
3 needed.

4 The third question is, has the applicant
5 provided substantial evidence of the effectiveness
6 and sufficient evidence of the safety of ALIS for
7 the treatment of nontuberculous mycobacterial lung
8 disease caused by M. avium complex as part of a
9 combination antibacterial drug regimen for adult
10 patients with limited or no treatment options?

11 If you voted yes, please provide any
12 recommendations regarding labeling and also comment
13 on the design of the trial that will need to be
14 conducted to confirm clinical benefit. If you
15 voted no, please provide recommendations regarding
16 additional studies or analyses that are needed.

17 That ends my presentation. Thank you.

18 DR. BADEN: Thank you, Dr. Nambiar.

19 We'll now move to the applicant
20 presentations.

21 Both the FDA and the public believe in a
22 transparent process for information-gathering and

1 decision-making. To ensure such transparency at
2 the advisory committee meeting, FDA believes that
3 it is important to understand the context of an
4 individual's presentation.

5 For this reason, FDA encourages all
6 participants, including the applicant's nonemployee
7 presenters, to advise the committee of any
8 financial relationships that they may have with the
9 applicant such as consulting fees, travel expenses,
10 honoraria, and interest in a sponsor, including
11 equity interests and those based upon the outcome
12 of the meeting.

13 Likewise, FDA encourages you at the
14 beginning of your presentation to advise the
15 committee if you do not have any such financial
16 relationships. If you choose not to address this
17 issue of financial relationships at the beginning
18 of your presentation, it will not preclude you from
19 speaking.

20 We'll now proceed with the applicant's
21 presentations.

22 Dr. Streck?

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22

Applicant Presentation - Paul Streck

DR. STRECK: Good morning, Mr. Chairman, members of the advisory committee, and FDA. My name is Paul Streck, and I'm the chief medical officer at Insmmed. Thank you for this opportunity to present our data supporting our NDA for accelerated approval of amikacin liposome inhalation suspension or ALIS. Our proposed indication is for the treatment of nontuberculous mycobacterial, or NTM lung disease, caused by mycobacterium avium complex known as MAC as part of a combination antibiotic regimen in adults.

This proposed label includes patients enrolled in our clinical trials who are unresponsive to treatment. Based on the beneficial effect in these patients and the high unmet need in this disease, we are also proposing including newly diagnosed MAC patients in certain circumstances. The recommended ALIS dose is 590 milligrams once daily.

The ALIS NDA was submitted under the FDA's subpart H accelerated approval regulatory pathway.

1 This allows the FDA to approve drugs faster for
2 serious diseases based on achievement of a
3 surrogate endpoint. This pathway is well defined
4 with specific criteria outlined in regulation and
5 guidance documents.

6 To qualify the drug must treat a serious
7 condition with high mortality or life-limiting
8 morbidity. It must provide a meaningful advantage
9 over available therapy, and the drug should
10 demonstrate an effect on a surrogate that is
11 reasonably likely to predict a clinical benefit.
12 The ALIS NDA fulfills each of these criteria for
13 accelerated approval.

14 NTM lung disease caused by MAC is a serious
15 condition with progressive morbidity and increased
16 mortality risk. ALIS provides a meaningful
17 advantage over available therapy since there are no
18 approved therapies for NTM lung disease caused by
19 MAC. In fact, prior to ALIS clinical trials, there
20 were no prospective randomized clinical trials
21 evaluating novel treatment options for NTM.

22 Importantly, in our pivotal phase 3 study,

1 ALIS demonstrated a highly statistically
2 significant ability to attain culture conversion
3 defined as 3 consecutive monthly negative sputum
4 samples in adult patients. As I will explain, this
5 is a critically important endpoint, which lastly
6 fulfills the third criterion since the achievement
7 of culture conversion is reasonably likely to
8 predict clinical benefit of durable culture
9 conversion, which then allows patients to stop
10 their NTM therapy.

11 As discussed with the FDA, durability of
12 this effect will be confirmed using data from the
13 second part of our currently ongoing clinical
14 trial. The study is fully enrolled, and the
15 ongoing data continue to support the benefit of
16 ALIS.

17 In addition to accelerated approval, the FDA
18 has also designated ALIS a breakthrough therapy.
19 The breakthrough therapy designation expedites drug
20 development and review for serious conditions where
21 preliminary clinical data indicates substantial
22 improvement over available therapy. ALIS was

1 granted this designation in 2014 for the treatment
2 of refractory adult patients with NTM based on
3 promising phase 2 results.

4 The FDA has also designated ALIS a
5 qualified, infectious disease product. This
6 designation is only in serious or life-threatening
7 infections. This recognizes that NTM can pose a
8 serious threat to public health. Finally, ALIS is
9 also designated orphan drug. All of these
10 designations recognize the seriousness of the
11 disease, the high unmet medical need, and call
12 attention to the need for new therapies.

13 Turning now to the active components of ALIS
14 and its formulation, amikacin liposome inhalation
15 is a broad spectrum aminoglycoside antibiotic
16 that's been used for decades. Its bactericidal
17 properties disrupt and inhibit protein synthesis
18 and target bacteria, including NTM.

19 In susceptibility testing, amikacin is one
20 of the most potent bactericidal agents against NTM.
21 However, when delivered parenterally, it has poor
22 lung tissue penetration, and there are known risks

1 of systemic toxicity.

2 ALIS is a novel inhaled formulation of
3 amikacin that addresses the limitations with
4 parenteral amikacin used for the treatment of NTM
5 lung disease. The ALIS liposome, depicted on this
6 slide, is composed of 2 biocompatible lipids, both
7 of which are major components of pulmonary
8 surfactant.

9 ALIS is formulated with a high drug to lipid
10 ratio, which allows for an efficacious dose of
11 amikacin to be delivered in a short nebulization
12 time. ALIS liposomes are suspended in a
13 1.5 percent saline buffer that's slightly
14 hypertonic with a neutral pH.

15 ALIS is administered by oral inhalation to
16 focus delivery to the site of infection, and
17 therefore minimize systemic risks. The liposomal
18 amikacin is delivered directly to the lung via the
19 LAMIRA eFlow nebulizer system, which utilizes a
20 nebulizer handset and portable control unit. This
21 device is approved and widely used in the U.S. to
22 deliver products that treat pulmonary diseases such

1 as chronic obstructive pulmonary disease and cystic
2 fibrosis. When nebulizing ALIS with this device,
3 the aerosol droplets are relatively small, and 70
4 percent of the droplets are within the respirable
5 range.

6 ALIS has unique biological attributes that
7 contribute to its efficacy profile. One of the key
8 features of the ALIS liposome is that it is
9 phagocytized by macrophages at high levels. This
10 is important because MAC commonly exists inside
11 macrophages, which produce additional barriers for
12 treatment. Drugs with poor membrane penetration
13 such as aminoglycosides therefore have diminished
14 ability to access intracellular bacteria. When
15 incubated side by side with cultured macrophages,
16 ALIS liposomes facilitate delivery of significantly
17 more intracellular amikacin than free drug, as
18 shown in these images.

19 In animal studies, inhalation of ALIS
20 resulted in a 274-fold increase in amikacin
21 delivered into the lung macrophages compared to
22 amikacin administered intravenously. Additionally,

1 ALIS was shown to penetrate and have activity
2 against MAC biofilms in vitro.

3 Altogether, ALIS is formulated to combine
4 the proven bactericidal activity of amikacin with a
5 novel liposome that penetrates biofilm and improves
6 macrophage uptake. This allows for the achievement
7 of high concentrations of amikacin at the site of
8 infection, which is necessary for effective
9 treatment.

10 With all this in mind, let's review why the
11 goal of NTM therapy is durable conversion defined
12 as having persistently negative sputum samples
13 during treatment that continues after completion of
14 treatment. This indicates that the bacteria are no
15 longer present in the lung, and therefore further
16 infection related lung damage and resulting
17 morbidity is stopped.

18 The microbiologic goal of eliminating the
19 infection means that patients can come off all MAC
20 therapy. This is an important goal for patients
21 and physicians because it eliminates treatment
22 tolerability issues. This durable conversion goal

1 is the central tenet for antimicrobial therapy and
2 the standard used for treatment-resistant diseases
3 like tuberculosis and NTM.

4 We will share literature to support the
5 attainment of culture defined as 3 consecutive
6 months of negative sputum samples and reasonably
7 predicts for durable culture conversion once
8 patients have completed and stopped therapy.

9 Culture conversion is an important milestone
10 because it predicts durable culture conversion with
11 symptomatic and functional improvement.

12 Furthermore, NTM guidelines recommend 12 months of
13 negative sputum samples after achieving culture
14 conversion, which is the definition of treatment
15 success. Culture conversion is indeed a surrogate
16 that is reasonably likely to predict a durable
17 culture conversion. This is important because
18 stopping therapy is clinically meaningful.

19 We utilize culture conversion and the
20 durable culture conversion as the endpoint
21 supporting accelerated and full approvals in our
22 pivotal study. This aligns with FDA

1 recommendations that culture conversion by month 6
2 is adequate to support accelerated approval and
3 that full approval of ALIS will be based upon
4 demonstration of durable culture response in
5 patients obtaining culture conversion measured
6 after all patients are off MAC therapy for
7 3 months.

8 Our ALIS NDA submission is supported by
9 three key clinical studies conducted in adult
10 patients with NTM lung disease who had not
11 responded to at least 6 months of antibiotic
12 therapy. Throughout our presentation today and in
13 our briefing materials, we referred to this
14 antibiotic therapy as a multidrug regimen. You've
15 heard that FDA is using the term "optimize
16 background regimen," but both phrases refer to the
17 same guideline-based antibiotic therapy.

18 Our initial phase 2 study compared ALIS
19 added to a multidrug regimen versus an inhaled
20 empty liposome placebo added to the multidrug
21 regimen. This study demonstrated clinical benefit
22 of ALIS and provided data to support culture

1 conversion as a surrogate informing the pivotal
2 study.

3 The pivotal study supporting approval is
4 study 212, a phase 3, randomized, controlled,
5 open-label study in patients with confirmed MAC
6 infection who had not responded to prior
7 guideline-based therapy. Study 212 compares ALIS
8 when added to a multidrug regimen versus the
9 multidrug regimen alone. Efficacy and safety are
10 also supported by study 312. This is a phase 3,
11 open-label study, evaluating safety and the ability
12 to attain culture conversion in patients who did
13 not convert in study 212.

14 Our clinical program demonstrates that ALIS
15 in combination with a multidrug antibiotic regimen
16 has a superior ability to achieve culture
17 conversion by month 6. The results are reasonably
18 likely to predict doable culture negativity in
19 adult patients. This is clinically meaningful
20 because achieving 12 months of negative cultures
21 while on therapy means that patients can then stop
22 all NTM therapy. This allows patients to begin to

1 feel better.

2 The goal of microbiologic treatment is to
3 eradicate the disease since stopping the persistent
4 infection is expected to improve morbidity.

5 Recognizing that there are no data to definitively
6 show improved morbidity, we observed evidence from
7 culture conversion.

8 Patients with negative cultures by month 6
9 demonstrate greater improvement in how far they can
10 walk in 6 minutes compared to those whose culture
11 remained positive for NTM. This supports that
12 culture conversion predicts that stopping the
13 infection should lead to meaningful functional
14 improvement. From a safety point of view, the
15 delivery of ALIS by inhalation minimizes systemic
16 exposure and, thus, the known toxicities of IV
17 amikacin.

18 Adverse events did increase when ALIS was
19 added to the combination of antibiotic therapy.
20 These were primarily respiratory events, and most
21 events were mild to moderate and resolved without
22 discontinuation.

1 Today, we will review the efficacy and
2 safety data from our program and discuss the
3 improvement in outcomes that ALIS brings to
4 patients with NTM caused by MAC. First on the
5 agenda is Dr. Shannon Kasperbauer. She will
6 discuss the unmet needs of patients with this
7 serious disease. Next, Dr. Eugene Sullivan will
8 review the design of our clinical studies and
9 efficacy results. Subsequently, Dr. Peter Sallstig
10 will present the safety data from our NTM trials.
11 And finally, Dr. David Griffith will conclude with
12 a clinical perspective on the benefit-risk of ALIS.

13 We also have additional experts to help
14 answer questions. All external experts have been
15 compensated for their time and travel. Again, we
16 thank you for this opportunity. Now, I will invite
17 Dr. Kasperbauer to the lectern.

18 **Applicant Presentation - Shannon Kasperbauer**

19 DR. KASPERBAUER: Thank you, Dr. Streck.

20 Good morning. My name is Shannon
21 Kasperbauer, and I'm an infectious disease
22 physician at National Jewish Health with an

1 expertise in bronchiectasis and nontuberculous
2 mycobacteria. We see over 1600 patients a year in
3 our mycobacterial clinic.

4 To begin, nontuberculous mycobacteria, or
5 NTM, include nearly 200 mycobacterial species.
6 They are ubiquitous in the environment and can be
7 found readily in the water and soil. NTM are
8 transmitted from the environment to humans via
9 aerosol inhalation.

10 Once inhaled, NTM can cause a chronic
11 indolent respiratory infection in susceptible
12 people and are associated with progressive lung
13 destruction. The bacteria persist within the lung
14 tissue as well as within pulmonary macrophages.
15 These organisms are highly resistant to a wide
16 range of antibiotics due to a variety of
17 mechanisms, both innate and acquired, including the
18 production of biofilms.

19 NTM lung disease has become a growing
20 concern. Over 80,000 people have confirmed
21 diagnoses of NTM lung infections in the United
22 States, and the annual prevalence is increasing by

1 an estimated 8 percent per year. More than 80
2 percent of NTM lung disease is caused by MAC. This
3 disease is serious and life threatening.

4 NTM is an opportunistic pathogen usually
5 occurring in people with preexisting lung disease.
6 The most important host susceptibility factor is
7 underlying structural lung disease such as
8 bronchiectasis, emphysema, or specific genetic
9 disorders. Immunocompromised patients so also
10 susceptible to NTM lung disease.

11 A number of analyses have demonstrated
12 prognostic factors for disease progression and
13 mortality. These include pulmonary hypertension,
14 extensive disease radiographically, and lung
15 cavitation. Not surprisingly, NTM disease has a
16 tremendous impact on patients. The progressive
17 structural damage leads to a vicious cycle that
18 impairs patient quality of life. We see a
19 worsening of the underlying bronchiectasis and
20 development of cavities leading to debilitating
21 symptoms such as weight loss, which in turn leads
22 to an increased difficulty tolerating medications,

1 which then further complicates the ability to treat
2 this infection.

3 The negative impact of NTM disease on
4 quality of life is due to a range of symptoms that
5 often worsen over time if the infection is not
6 successfully treated. The most common symptoms are
7 profound fatigue, loss of energy, and malaise. The
8 majority of patients also have a chronic or
9 recurring cough, often with sputum production.
10 Other patients may report fever and weight loss
11 among other symptoms.

12 Here's a visual example of the progressive
13 lung damage that occurred over time in one of my
14 patients with refractory NTM. From left to right,
15 you can see the progressive volume loss in
16 cavitation over time despite continuous treatment.

17 The goals for treatment of MAC related NTM
18 disease are the same as those for any other serious
19 opportunistic lung infection. We want to achieve
20 durable culture conversion and to see radiographic
21 and symptomatic improvement over time. The
22 ATS/IDSA guidelines define the primary

1 microbiologic goal of treatment for MAC lung
2 disease as 12 months of negative sputum cultures
3 while on therapy.

4 The correlation between culture conversion
5 and symptom improvement has been noted in the
6 published literature. In a study of 180 patients
7 undergoing therapy for nodular/bronchiectatic lung
8 disease, culture conversion significantly
9 correlated with symptom response over time, as
10 shown here.

11 At the start of therapy, patients had
12 similar key symptoms regardless of whether they
13 ultimately went on to convert. Over time, we can
14 see a clear benefit in symptom improvement in those
15 who convert compared to those who don't. This is
16 consistent with what I see in my practice.
17 However, achieving culture conversion can be
18 difficult. Standard of care treatment is lengthy
19 and challenging for both patients and physicians.

20 Currently, there are no FDA-approved
21 therapies for NTM lung disease. The initial
22 regimen to treat MAC lung disease requires multiple

1 antibiotics over a prolonged course of therapy. It
2 typically consists of 3 oral antibiotics with or
3 without parenteral aminoglycosides, depending on
4 the disease severity. This treatment should be
5 continued until culture conversion is achieved and
6 then sustained for 12 months. This means that even
7 when therapy is successful, the typical course of
8 treatment is 12 to 18 months long.

9 Completing this recommended treatment is
10 often hard for patients due to side effects as well
11 as the prolonged duration of treatment.

12 Unfortunately, only 40 to 60 percent of MAC lung
13 disease patients achieve culture conversion on
14 standard-of-care therapy.

15 In the absence of culture conversion,
16 patients may remain on therapy indefinitely. For
17 patients who do not achieve culture conversion on
18 standard-of-care therapy, additional treatment
19 options are limited. These include modification or
20 intensification of first-line therapy; addition of
21 parenteral agents such as amikacin; salvage
22 therapies; and possibly even surgical resection.

1 Treatment in refractory patients is often prolonged
2 and associated with poor efficacy. Without culture
3 conversion, patients continue to experience
4 increased morbidity.

5 Data show a significant decline in lung
6 function when patients do not achieve culture
7 conversion with initial treatment. In a large
8 study, NTM lung disease was associated with a
9 decline in lung function over a 5-year period. The
10 treatment failure group, those who did not convert,
11 depicted in dark gray, had a greater FEV1 decline
12 with a median decline of 52 mLs per year, which is
13 considered a rapid decline in lung function.

14 Failure to achieve culture conversion with
15 today's standard of care is also associated with
16 higher mortality rates. MAC lung disease has been
17 reported to carry a 5-year, all-cause mortality
18 risk ranging from 5 to 40 percent. Deaths
19 attributed to NTM lung disease were more frequent
20 in those with persistently positive cultures after
21 12 months of therapy.

22 Radiographic deterioration can occur over

1 time in patients with NTM lung disease who do not
2 achieve culture conversion. A retrospective chart
3 review of 126 MAC patients demonstrated an
4 increased risk of radiographic progression in
5 patients with persistently positive sputum
6 cultures. Another observational study of 40
7 patients with untreated MAC lung disease showed
8 radiographic deterioration in 98 percent of
9 patients over a mean follow-up of 6 years.

10 These data strongly suggests that sputum
11 conversion decreases mortality risk and risk for
12 radiographic progression.

13 To summarize my presentation, there is a
14 clear unmet medical need for effective
15 evidence-based therapeutic options for the
16 treatment of NTM lung disease caused by MAC. As
17 you will see today, ALIS in combination with
18 current antibiotic regimens offers adult patients
19 the chance for eradication of infection in this
20 debilitating disease. This would mean a chance to
21 stop combination antibiotic therapy, which could
22 lead to improve morbidity and mortality outcomes.

1 Given that many patients are unresponsive to
2 standard of care therapy, newly diagnosed patients
3 may also benefit from early treatment success in
4 order to prevent progressive lung damage. In order
5 to stop disease progression, a new option is needed
6 now.

7 Thank you. Dr. Sullivan will now share the
8 efficacy results.

9 **Applicant Presentation - Eugene Sullivan**

10 DR. SULLIVAN: Good morning. My name is
11 Gene Sullivan. I'm the chief product strategy
12 officer at Insmad. I'm a pulmonologist by
13 training, and I've worked in academic medicine and
14 industry, and also at the FDA, where I served as
15 the deputy director of the Division of Pulmonary
16 Allergy Products. I will share the efficacy
17 results from our clinical development program.

18 Listed here are the three clinical studies
19 that support the benefit of ALIS added to a
20 multidrug regimen. First, starting with our
21 pivotal phase 3 study, study 212, study 212 was
22 designed with input from clinical experts and was

1 discussed with the FDA and incorporated FDA
2 feedback. It is a randomized, open-label,
3 multicenter study in adult patients with MAC lung
4 disease who are persistently culture positive for
5 at least 6 months while on a guideline-based
6 multidrug treatment regimen.

7 Patients were randomized 2 to 1 to either
8 ALIS 590 milligrams once daily plus their multidrug
9 regimen or to their multidrug regimen alone. The
10 primary endpoint was culture conversion defined as
11 the achievement of negative sputum samples for
12 3 consecutive months by month 6. Once the month 6
13 sputum culture results were available for the last
14 patient enrolled, the database was locked, and the
15 primary and key secondary endpoints were analyzed.
16 This portion of study 212 is complete.

17 Patients in either arm who achieved the
18 primary endpoint and remained culture negative
19 through month 6 continued in the study to complete
20 their course of treatment, which is 12 months
21 following their conversion date. Patients who did
22 not achieve culture conversion through month 6 were

1 enrolled in study 312, which I will present later.

2 Following completion of 12 months of
3 treatment after achieving culture conversion,
4 patients in study 212 will stop all MAC therapy.
5 These patients will then be assessed at 3 months
6 and through 12 months off all antibiotic therapy.
7 As agreed with the FDA, the primary endpoint of
8 sputum culture conversion by month 6 will serve as
9 a surrogate endpoint under the accelerated approval
10 pathway. The durability endpoint at 3 months off
11 all MAC treatment will then serve as the
12 confirmatory evidence supporting full approval.

13 The primary endpoint in study 212,
14 achievement of culture conversion, represents a
15 central goal of antimicrobial therapy. Each month,
16 2 to 3 sputum samples were obtained and were sent
17 to 1 of 3 centralized labs, which were blinded to
18 treatment assignment. In order to achieve culture
19 conversion, all of these sputum samples had to be
20 negative for 3 consecutive months. This rigorous
21 definition ensures that the observed event
22 represents a definitive and significant change in

1 the patient's status.

2 Importantly, the investigators and patients
3 were blinded to the culture results until the month
4 6 results were available. The date of conversion
5 was defined as the date of the first of the
6 3 consecutive monthly negative sputum cultures.
7 This primary endpoint supports our accelerated
8 approval application.

9 The primary endpoint is intended to predict
10 future durable culture conversion. We also tested
11 a number of secondary and exploratory endpoints to
12 assess the clinical impact of treatment with ALIS
13 and of culture conversion. These included the
14 6-minute walk test distance and the time-to-culture
15 conversion, as well as the St. George's Respiratory
16 Questionnaire.

17 The results of all of these analyses are
18 presented in the briefing book. Today, I will
19 present the results of the first in the hierarchy,
20 the change in the 6-minute walk test distance. I
21 will also present another important prespecified
22 endpoint, which was the change from baseline at

1 month 6 in walk test distance comparing patients
2 who converted to those who did not overall and by
3 treatment arm.

4 As discussed with the FDA, the primary
5 endpoint of the study, culture conversion by month
6 6, will be the surrogate endpoint in support of
7 accelerated approval, and the ongoing, fully
8 enrolled, study 212 will then confirm durable
9 efficacy.

10 Patients who achieved culture conversion
11 during the first 6 months continue in the study to
12 complete their course of treatment, which is
13 12 months of therapy following their date of
14 conversion. This is in keeping with the ATS/ISDA
15 guidelines, which state that the primary goal of
16 treatment is 12 months of negative cultures on
17 therapy. At that point, all MAC therapy is
18 stopped. Durable efficacy will be established
19 based on the negative cultures off all MAC therapy
20 for 3 months. This is the confirmatory endpoint
21 for full approval.

22 Study 212 enrolled adult patients who had

1 not responded to a prior guideline-based multidrug
2 regimen. These patients have limited or no
3 treatment options. Patients had to have
4 persistently positive MAC cultures while on a
5 multidrug regimen within the 12-month period prior
6 to screening. The multidrug regimen must have
7 consisted of at least 2 antibiotics for at least 6
8 consecutive months.

9 Confirmation of ongoing MAC lung infection
10 was documented by at least 2 positive sputum
11 cultures, 1 positive culture within 6 months of
12 screening and 1 positive culture at screening.
13 Finally, the study only included patients with
14 susceptible amikacin MICs less than or equal to 64
15 at screening.

16 Based on advice from clinical experts
17 treating MAC lung disease and in consultation with
18 the FDA, a 15 percent treatment effect in culture
19 conversion was determined to be meaningful,
20 particularly in this population with limited
21 treatment options. Assuming a culture conversion
22 rate by month 6 of no less than 20 percent in the

1 ALIS arm and 5 percent in a multidrug regimen alone
2 arm, randomization of approximately 351 patients
3 with a 2 to 1 randomization ratio was predicted to
4 provide at least 90 percent power at a 2-sided
5 significance level of 0.05.

6 Note that the expectation was that in this
7 difficult to treat population, only 20 percent
8 would convert, and this magnitude of effect would
9 be considered clinically meaningful. For the
10 primary analysis, all patients who dropped out
11 prior to conversion were considered treatment
12 failures.

13 Baseline demographics were comparable
14 between the two treatment arms. The mean age was
15 65 years, and the majority of patients were female.
16 The highest percentage of patients were enrolled
17 from the U.S. and the majority of patients were
18 white. These demographics are generally consistent
19 with the epidemiology of the U.S. MAC population.
20 Baseline characteristics were also generally
21 comparable between the two treatment arms. The
22 majority of patients were taking 3 or more

1 antibiotics as part of their multidrug regimen at
2 screening.

3 I'd like to point out that the median
4 duration of NTM lung disease in this population was
5 quite long, 4 years in the overall population, and
6 was somewhat longer in the ALIS plus multidrug
7 regimen arm. So these patients were sick for a
8 long time without successful treatment. The
9 majority of patients in each arm had been on their
10 multidrug regimen for more than 24 months prior to
11 screening. Most patients had underlying
12 bronchiectasis, were not current smokers, and most
13 had not received prior nebulized IV amikacin.

14 This slide shows the patient disposition at
15 the end of treatment as of the date of cutoff. A
16 total of 336 patients were randomized, 224 patients
17 in the ALIS plus multidrug regimen arm and 112
18 patients in the multidrug regimen alone arm. Of
19 the 336 total patients randomized, 185 completed
20 treatment and 67 patients had treatment ongoing
21 beyond month 6 at the time of the data cutoff.

22 Seventy-five patients in the ALIS plus

1 multidrug regimen arm discontinued treatment with
2 ALIS most commonly due to an adverse event or
3 withdrawal by patient. In the multidrug regimen
4 alone arm, there was no new investigational drug to
5 discontinue, but 9 patients in this arm
6 discontinued their multidrug regimen.

7 Turning now to the results. Study 212 met
8 the primary endpoint with a higher proportion of
9 patients treated with ALIS achieving culture
10 conversion by month 6. The absolute difference
11 between treatment groups was 20.1 percent, and this
12 finding was highly statistically significant.

13 This study demonstrated that treatment with
14 ALIS converted significantly more patients than a
15 multidrug regimen alone within 6 months. Recall
16 that these patients entered the study with MAC lung
17 disease and persistently positive sputum cultures
18 for a median time of more than 4 years.

19 The time course of the benefit is more
20 clearly represented by this figure, showing a
21 cumulative proportion of patients achieving culture
22 conversion during the first 4 months of the study.

1 As I mentioned, the date of conversion was the date
2 of the first of the 3 consecutive negative monthly
3 cultures. Therefore, in order to achieve culture
4 conversion by month 6, the first of the 3 negative
5 cultures must have occurred by month 4. Following
6 initiation of treatment, the benefit of ALIS over a
7 multidrug regimen alone can be observed as early as
8 1 month.

9 Turning now to the functional assessment,
10 there was no apparent effect of the treatment with
11 ALIS on 6-minute walk test distance at month 6. It
12 is possible that while culture conversion may be
13 associated with a contemporaneous benefit on
14 6-minute walk distance, the treatment group
15 comparison may not have been able to detect a
16 treatment effect given the proportion of converters
17 at month 6. Therefore, we also examined a
18 prespecified exploratory analysis of improvement in
19 6-minute walk test distance comparing patients who
20 culture converted to those who did not.

21 The change from baseline to month 6 in the
22 6-minute walk test distance was superior among

1 patients who converted as compared to patients who
2 did not convert. In the overall population, the
3 effect size was nearly 25 meters with a p-value of
4 0.01. As you can see, this was driven by both an
5 improvement among converters and the decline among
6 non converters. Thus, this change in culture
7 status has meaningful implications from both a
8 microbiologic and a functional standpoint.

9 If we look only at the patients who were
10 treated with ALIS post-multidrug regimen, the
11 findings were similar with an effect size of over
12 30 meters and a p-value of 0.005. In patients who
13 received multidrug regimen alone, there were few
14 converters, but the point estimate of the effect
15 size was similar. In these difficult to treat
16 patients who have very limited treatment options,
17 achieving culture conversion was associated with a
18 functional benefit after just 6 months of
19 treatment.

20 There is a key distinction to note between
21 this analysis and the one I just shared. Study 212
22 was open label, so the walk test results by

1 treatment group on the previous slide, where
2 patients knew whether they were taking study drug,
3 do not represent a blinded comparison. This can
4 complicate interpretation since there is a large
5 volitional component to the 6-minute walk test.

6 In contrast, because patients were blinded
7 to their culture conversion status, this analysis
8 does represent a blinded comparison. This
9 increases the reliability and importance of this
10 finding. So culture conversion is associated with
11 functional improvement and treatment with ALIS
12 allows patients to achieve culture conversion.

13 Finally, in study 212, the recovery of post
14 baseline isolates with an MIC of greater than 64
15 was uncommon. An isolate with an MIC of greater
16 than 64 was recovered at least once in 24 patients
17 or 10 percent who were treated with ALIS. It
18 should be noted that an isolate with an MIC of
19 greater than 64 was recovered at least once in 4
20 patients, or 3 percent, in the multidrug regimen
21 alone arm in the absence of exposure to amikacin in
22 the trial.

1 As you have seen, the data from study 212
2 established that a higher proportion of patients
3 treated with ALIS achieved culture conversion by
4 month 6. While the FDA had agreed that this
5 primary endpoint of culture conversion by month 6
6 was an acceptable surrogate for use in the study,
7 particularly given the unmet need and seriousness
8 of the disease, today the agency is asking you to
9 consider whether culture conversion by month 6, as
10 defined in study 212, is reasonably likely to
11 predict for the clinical benefit of durable culture
12 conversion.

13 To help address this question, we can
14 present interim data on durability from study 212.
15 I want to highlight that these interim data have
16 not yet been reviewed by the FDA. As of April
17 2018, durability results are available for 48 of
18 the 65 patients on ALIS who achieved culture
19 conversion by month 6 and for 7 of the 10 patients
20 who achieved culture conversion on multidrug
21 regimen alone.

22 As you can see, 81.3 percent of patients who

1 achieved culture conversion on ALIS have remained
2 culture negative throughout the course of treatment
3 and through 3 months after having stopped all MAC
4 treatment. In contrast, none of the patients who
5 achieved culture conversion on their multidrug
6 regimen alone have remained culture negative at
7 this time point. These interim data strongly
8 support the surrogate endpoint of sputum culture
9 conversion by month 6 as predictive of durable
10 efficacy.

11 Next, I'll present the design and results
12 from study 312. Study 312 is an ongoing open-label
13 extension study in patients from study 212 who did
14 not achieve culture conversion through month 6
15 regardless of treatment group. All patients in
16 study 312 received ALIS plus their multidrug
17 regimen during the 12-month treatment period.

18 Although this is a single-arm study
19 primarily intended to provide further safety
20 information, the objective nature of the culture
21 conversion endpoint allows this study to provide
22 support for the culture conversion findings of

1 study 212, particularly among the prior multidrug
2 regimen alone group. Therefore, we also assessed
3 culture conversion by month 6 as a secondary
4 endpoint.

5 The efficacy endpoints in study 312 were
6 selected to align with those used in study 212.
7 These include the proportion of patients achieving
8 culture conversion by month 6, time to culture
9 conversion, and mean change from baseline in
10 6-minute walk test distance at month 6.

11 Since this is an ongoing study and not all
12 patients had completed the month 6 visit by the
13 data cutoff, I will present only preliminary data
14 regarding culture conversion. Overall, 59 patients
15 from the prior study 212, ALIS plus multidrug
16 regimen arm, and 74 patients from the prior
17 multidrug regimen alone arm were enrolled. At the
18 time of the data cutoff, 49 and 62 patients,
19 respectively, had at least the first 3 monthly
20 sputum culture results and were therefore
21 assessable for culture conversion status.

22 Here we can see that continuing or

1 initiating ALIS results in culture conversion,
2 providing further support for the benefit of ALIS
3 in refractory MAC patients. In those patients with
4 available data at the time of the data cutoff,
5 6 percent of the prior ALIS group achieved culture
6 conversion with extended ALIS treatment in
7 study 312; 27 percent of patients receiving ALIS
8 for the first time achieved culture conversion by
9 6 months.

10 Again, we see the benefit of ALIS in these
11 patients who have had MAC lung disease for several
12 years and who have very limited treatment options.
13 And this finding is very similar to and supports
14 the 29 percent rate of culture conversion observed
15 in the ALIS plus multidrug regimen arm in
16 study 212.

17 Finally, in study 312, isolates with an MIC
18 of greater than 64 were recovered from 8 of 133
19 patients. An isolate with an MIC of greater than
20 64 was recovered at least once in 4 of the
21 59 patients who were in the prior ALIS plus
22 multidrug regimen group and in 4 of the 74 patients

1 who were in the prior multidrug regimen-alone
2 group.

3 Finally, I'll refuse study 112, which was
4 our phase 2 proof-of-concept study. In addition to
5 providing early evidence of the efficacy of ALIS,
6 study 112 also provided evidence that culture
7 conversion following the addition of ALIS leads to
8 durable culture conversion. Study 112 was a
9 randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled study
10 of ALIS in patients with NTM lung disease who were
11 persistently culture positive on previous
12 treatment.

13 In contrast to the two studies I previously
14 discussed, this study enrolled both patients with
15 MAC and patients with mycobacterium abscessus.
16 Another significant difference is that this study
17 enrolled patients with and without underlying
18 cystic fibrosis.

19 The overall objective was to evaluate the
20 safety, efficacy, and tolerability of ALIS versus
21 placebo added to a background multidrug regimen.
22 Randomized double-blind treatment was administered

1 for 84 days. After the double-blind phase,
2 patients entered into an open-label phase where
3 they received ALIS plus their multidrug background
4 regimen for another 84 days and were then followed
5 for an additional 12 months off ALIS.

6 The selection of the primary endpoint for
7 this phase 2 study was influenced by the relatively
8 short duration of the randomized double-blind
9 period. The intention was to select a primary
10 endpoint that was thought to be attainable within
11 84 days of treatment. Therefore, study 112
12 utilized a novel primary endpoint not previously
13 applied in clinical studies for NTM, mycobacterial
14 density as assessed by a semi-quantitative scale,
15 or SQS, which is a means of quantifying
16 mycobacterial growth.

17 The primary endpoint was the change from
18 baseline to day 84 in the SQS. The proportion of
19 patients with a negative sputum culture was also
20 evaluated at day 84. Although true culture
21 conversion was not prespecified, a post hoc
22 analysis provided early evidence that culture

1 conversion leads to durable conversion.

2 The primary efficacy endpoint in study 112
3 showed a trend in favor of the ALIS plus multidrug
4 regimen group versus placebo. However, this
5 difference did not reach statistical significance.
6 The key secondary endpoint, the proportion of
7 patients with a negative sputum culture at the end
8 of the double-blind phase, demonstrated a
9 substantial treatment difference of 25 percent in
10 favor of ALIS with a nominal p-value of 0.003.

11 We also conducted a post hoc analysis of
12 true culture conversion. This provided early
13 evidence that culture conversion did predict for
14 durable culture conversion. By the end of the
15 open-label phase, day 168, 20 of the 89 patients,
16 or 22.5 percent, had achieved culture conversion
17 defined as 3 consecutive monthly negative sputum
18 cultures. Three additional patients subsequently
19 met the definition of culture conversion during the
20 28-day off-treatment period.

21 Of the 23 total converters, 17 completed the
22 12-month follow-up. 14 of the 17 patients, or

1 82.4 percent, had sustained negative cultures 12
2 months after stopping ALIS. These data provided
3 early evidence that sputum culture conversion is an
4 appropriate surrogate since it predicts for durable
5 culture conversion.

6 We also reviewed culture conversion and
7 mortality in the three studies in our NTM program.
8 This evaluation suggested that culture conversion
9 may be associated with a decreased mortality.

10 Specifically, the mortality rate in non-converters
11 was 8.2 percent, nearly 5 times higher than that in
12 converters, 1.75 percent. This further emphasizes
13 the importance of effective treatments to improve
14 the rate of culture conversion.

15 In conclusion, results from our three
16 studies demonstrate a consistent benefit of ALIS in
17 combination with a multidrug regimen in the
18 treatment of patients with NTM infections caused by
19 MAC. The pivotal study, study 212, clearly
20 demonstrated that a significantly greater
21 proportion of ALIS patients achieved culture
22 conversion by month 6 compared to patients

1 receiving multidrug regimen alone.

2 This finding is supported by the interim
3 results of study 312, which showed that refractory
4 patients who received a multidrug regimen alone in
5 study 212 could achieve culture conversion when
6 ALIS was added, and the negative sputum culture and
7 culture conversion data from study 112 further
8 support the results from study 212.

9 In addition, data from study 112, along with
10 the interim durability data from study 212, support
11 the use of culture conversion by month 6 as a
12 surrogate for the ultimate clinical benefit of
13 durable culture conversion. Durable culture
14 conversion is clinically meaningful as it allows
15 patients to come off all MAC therapies and is
16 expected to result in symptomatic and functional
17 benefit.

18 These data definitively establish that the
19 addition of ALIS to a multidrug regimen is
20 effective in achieving culture conversion. This
21 rigorously defined culture conversion endpoint is
22 likely to predict ultimate microbiologic cure

1 following a complete course of therapy, and thus
2 represents a meaningful advantage over available
3 therapy.

4 Thank you. I'd now like to invite
5 Dr. Sallstig to the lectern to present the safety
6 data.

7 **Applicant Presentation - Peter Sallstig**

8 DR. SALLSTIG: Good morning. I'm Peter
9 Sallstig, vice president of clinical development at
10 Insmed. I will now share the safety results from
11 our clinical development program for ALIS.

12 Overall, we concluded that the data supports
13 that ALIS oral inhalation therapy has an acceptable
14 safety profile. The adverse event incidence rate
15 is higher with ALIS plus multidrug regimen than for
16 multidrug regimen alone. The most common adverse
17 events for this inhaled therapy or respiratory
18 events. Most of these were mild to moderate, and
19 the majority result without discontinuation.
20 Furthermore, the rate of serious adverse events and
21 adverse events leading to death were similar
22 between the treatment arms.

1 Our primary safety population comes from our
2 pivotal randomized controlled study 212, which
3 included 223 patients treated with ALIS added to
4 the multidrug regimen compared to 112 patients
5 treated with a multidrug regimen alone. This
6 randomized control population best reflects the
7 adverse event profile when ALIS is added to
8 multidrug regimen in patients with NTM lung disease
9 caused by MAC. Please keep in mind that study 212
10 was open label, which might have influenced adverse
11 event reporting.

12 Later, when I review adverse events of
13 special interest, I will expand the safety
14 population to include all 388 unique patients with
15 NTM who were treated with ALIS and a multidrug
16 regimen. This cohort of patients from studies 212,
17 312, and 112 will be called the NTM pooled group.

18 The mean duration exposure to ALIS from
19 study 212 was 214 days representing 105 total
20 patient-years of experience. In our NTM pooled
21 population, mean exposure to ALIS is 199 days with
22 164 total patient-year of exposure.

1 Before I share an overview of adverse
2 events, let me review the definitions we use for
3 treatment-emergent adverse events compared to FDA.
4 These definitions did result in small numerical
5 differences. However, we believe it does not alter
6 the overall safety conclusion.

7 For the ALIS plus multidrug regimen arm,
8 adverse events that occurred on or after study day
9 1 and within 28 days after last study drug dose
10 were considered treatment-emergent adverse events.
11 Adverse events that occurred on or after study
12 day 1 and within 28 days after the end of treatment
13 visit were considered treatment-emergent adverse
14 events for the multidrug regimen arm. This was
15 prespecified in the statistical analysis plan for
16 212.

17 AEs were collected until the patient
18 completed all follow-up and exited the study, which
19 might have been up to 12 months after last dose.
20 This was done for both treatment arms. Lastly,
21 Insmad's data database of reported adverse events
22 includes all events up until data cutoff in July

1 2017.

2 A greater proportion of ALIS plus multidrug
3 regimen treated patients experienced an adverse
4 event in study 212. This increase could be the
5 result of adding another antibiotic on top of
6 background multidrug regimen. Also, please bear in
7 mind that all patients who entered this study had
8 been on the multidrug regimen for at least 6 months
9 and may have been conditioned to tolerate the
10 multidrug treatment regimen in this open-label
11 study.

12 Seventy-nine percent of adverse events were
13 mild to moderate, or grade 1 or 2, in ALIS plus
14 multidrug regimen treated patients compared to 86
15 percent with multidrug regimen alone. Serious
16 adverse events and adverse events leading to death
17 were similar between the treatment arms. Adverse
18 events leading to discontinuation of ALIS were
19 reported in 18 percent of patients.

20 Allow me to review in more detail. Here you
21 see the most common adverse events in study 212.
22 Respiratory adverse events were the most commonly

1 reported and included dysphonia, cough, dyspnea,
2 hemoptysis, and oropharyngeal pain. These were
3 more frequently reported in ALIS plus multidrug
4 regimen treated patients compared to the multidrug
5 regimen alone.

6 The majority of the common respect or
7 adverse events were mild to moderate. While
8 adverse events at times led to treatment
9 interruptions, the majority resolved following
10 interruption. Less frequently, these adverse
11 events led to discontinuation of ALIS plus
12 multidrug regimen. Most events resolved following
13 discontinuation.

14 Adverse events of grade 3 or higher were
15 reported in 21 percent of patients receiving ALIS
16 added to a multidrug regimen compared to 13 percent
17 of multidrug regimen alone. The most common
18 grade 3 or higher adverse events with ALIS plus
19 multidrug regimen were respiratory in nature.

20 Adverse events did at times lead to
21 treatment interruption in patients with an adverse
22 event of grade 3 or higher. The majority resolved

1 following interruption. Less frequently, these
2 adverse events led to discontinuation of ALIS.
3 Most events resolved following discontinuation.
4 Looking specifically at adverse events leading to
5 discontinuation of ALIS, these were predominantly
6 related to the respiratory system. Most were
7 non-serious and 70 percent had resolved once
8 treatment was discontinued.

9 Moving to serious adverse events, serious
10 adverse events were reported in a similar
11 proportion of patients in each treatment arm of
12 study 212. The most commonly reported events were
13 respiratory in nature. Pneumonia and exacerbation
14 of COPD were the most common and reported in a
15 higher proportion of patients in the ALIS plus
16 multidrug regimen arm than the multidrug alone arm.

17 While serious adverse events led to ALIS
18 interruption in some patients, the majority
19 resolved following interruption. Less frequently,
20 these serious adverse events led to discontinuation
21 of ALIS plus multidrug regimen. Most events
22 resolved following discontinuation.

1 Next, allow me to review adverse events
2 leading to hospitalization. We included this
3 information both in our submitted NDA as well as in
4 our briefing book as part of the overall SAE data
5 set. For this analysis, we included all adverse
6 events leading to hospitalization and excluded
7 planned hospitalizations.

8 The rate of hospitalization was higher in
9 the ALIS plus multidrug regimen arm versus
10 multidrug regimen alone arm. While keeping in mind
11 the 2 to 1 randomization, there was also a higher
12 number of hospitalizations with ALIS plus multidrug
13 regimen versus multidrug regimen alone, 79 events
14 versus 25 events, respectively. We also observed
15 that the number of events may have been impacted by
16 an outlier. This component of the FDA's review is
17 ongoing as mentioned in the briefing book.

18 When looking at the adverse events leading
19 to more than 2 hospitalizations, the imbalance was
20 driven mainly by exacerbations of COPD and
21 pneumonia. When we look at fatal adverse events in
22 study 212, we see that a similar proportion of the

1 11 deaths were reported in both arms with 3 percent
2 of patients receiving ALIS plus multidrug regimen
3 and 4 percent of patients receiving multidrug
4 therapy alone. The majority were due to
5 respiratory adverse events in both arms. Looking
6 at our NTM pooled population, 3 additional fatal
7 adverse events were observed. These were also
8 respiratory related.

9 Next, I'd like to review two adverse events
10 areas of special interest. The first includes
11 respiratory adverse events. The four categories of
12 respiratory adverse events of special interest
13 depicted here were analyzed to further characterize
14 potential risks. Overall rates for these events in
15 study 212 for bronchospasm, hemoptysis, COPD
16 exacerbation, and allergic alveolitis were higher
17 in the ALIS plus multidrug regimen treated patients
18 and were consistent across the NTM pooled
19 population. Allow me to walk you through these
20 adverse events of special interest in some greater
21 depth.

22 To investigate the relationship between ALIS

1 plus multidrug regimen and reported pulmonary
2 events, we looked at a number of preferred terms
3 listed under each main category as seen on this
4 slide. Although 29 percent of patients receiving
5 ALIS were considered to have bronchospasm, this was
6 driven mainly by dyspnea, which was reported in 22
7 percent of patients receiving ALIS plus multidrug
8 regimen in study 212.

9 When looking specifically at the preferred
10 terms in study 212 for patients on ALIS,
11 bronchospasm and bronchial hyperactivity were
12 reported in 3 percent and less than 1 one percent,
13 respectively. Please note that these events were
14 mild or moderate and none were serious.

15 Turning to COPD, in the ALIS plus multidrug
16 regimen arm, there was a higher rate of COPD
17 exacerbation with 8 percent versus 4 percent in the
18 multidrug alone arm. For two-thirds of the ALIS
19 patients, these adverse events were mild to
20 moderate and all but one resolved.

21 Moving onto allergic alveolitis, we
22 considered these potential events to include

1 pneumonitis, allergic alveolitis, interstitial lung
2 disease, and respiratory disorders. Three percent
3 in the ALIS plus multidrug regimen arm versus
4 1 percent in the multidrug regimen arm experienced
5 an adverse events of special interest of allergic
6 alveolitis in study 212. Six out of the 7 events
7 in the ALIS arm resolved.

8 Moving now to serious respiratory adverse
9 events of special interest, few of these were
10 reported as SAEs. As you can see, the percentage
11 of patients experiencing a serious respiratory
12 adverse event of special interest was low and
13 similar between the groups. For each of these
14 respiratory categories, SAEs were reported in
15 3 percent or less of the patients in the ALIS arm.

16 Next, looking at systemic amikacin related
17 adverse events, adverse events related to the
18 well-known systemic toxicity of aminoglycosides
19 such as nephrotoxicity and neuromuscular adverse
20 events were balanced between the treatment groups
21 and were infrequent. We think this is an important
22 observation because these two types of adverse

1 events are why physicians avoid the use of IV
2 amikacin.

3 These results support our expectations for
4 fewer systemic risks when directly administering
5 ALIS to the lung. There was, however, an imbalance
6 in ototoxicity between the arms. That imbalance
7 was driven by more reports of tinnitus and
8 dizziness in patients treated with ALIS plus
9 multidrug regimen. Tinnitus was the most frequent
10 reported by 8 percent of ALIS plus multidrug
11 regimen patients. The majority of these events, 85
12 percent, were mild and the rest moderate.

13 There were no serious adverse events in the
14 ototoxicity category for either arm. Audiology
15 results showed no trend in the change from baseline
16 in the mean decibels over time between the two
17 treatment arms when tested in months 3 and 6. Of
18 the 17 ALIS patients who reported tinnitus, 59
19 percent had prior hearing related history and 41
20 percent had previously received aminoglycosides.

21 All reports of tinnitus were mild to
22 moderate, and none lead to ALIS discontinuation.

1 Six patients did interrupt study drug. Of those, 4
2 had their tinnitus resolved within 30 days.
3 Overall, roughly half of all tinnitus events
4 resolved, and those that didn't, the majority,
5 88 percent, had prior hearing related history and
6 63 percent had a history of prior aminoglycoside
7 use.

8 To summarize this safety presentation, while
9 adding ALIS to a multidrug regimen did increase the
10 incidence of adverse events, the reported serious
11 adverse events and adverse events leading to death
12 were similar between the treatment arms.
13 Respiratory adverse events were most commonly
14 reported on the inhaled treatment arm.

15 The majority of all adverse events were mild
16 to moderate and most resolved without
17 discontinuation. Because ALIS is not systemically
18 delivered, there was also a low risk for amikacin
19 related adverse events. Lastly, there was no
20 differences between ALIS and the comparator arm in
21 any laboratory shifts from baseline.

22 Thank you. I will now Dr. David Griffith to

1 provide concluding remarks.

2 **Applicant Presentation - David Griffith**

3 DR. GRIFFITH: Thank you, Dr. Sallstig.

4 My name is David Griffith. I'm one of the
5 co-principal investigators for ALIS. I am also the
6 lead author of the 2007 ATS/IDSA guidelines for the
7 diagnosis and treatment of NTM disease. I'm a
8 pulmonary physician with approximately 30 years of
9 experience treating patients with this progressive
10 disease.

11 NTM lung disease is a chronic, debilitating,
12 and potentially life- threatening condition with
13 variable rates of progression. I want to emphasize
14 there is no approved therapy. As you've heard, the
15 goal of available treatment is the durable
16 eradication of the underlying infection as
17 evidenced microbiologically by sputum culture
18 negativity.

19 Eradication of the infection will halt
20 further disease progression and predict for
21 improvements in morbidity. However, treatment
22 success with the currently recommended

1 macrolide-based regimen is not adequate, ranging
2 from 40 to 60 percent. Clearly, current MAC
3 therapy fails many patients. For instance, it is
4 significantly harder to treat these patients' NTM
5 lung disease than patients with multidrug resistant
6 tuberculosis.

7 Let me show you a radiograph of one of my
8 patients who had a poor microbiologic and clinical
9 response to current MAC therapy. This patient has
10 severe MAC lung disease. The radiograph on the
11 left is from 2005. She was originally macrolide
12 susceptible but developed macrolide resistance.
13 The radiograph on the right is after 15 years on
14 therapy with multiple medication combinations, with
15 clear radiographic progression and sputum that is
16 persistently culture positive for MAC.
17 Unfortunately, she currently has chronic hypoxic
18 respiratory insufficiency and is being evaluated
19 for lung transplantation.

20 If there is one consistent theme of the
21 presentations this morning and that I know to be
22 true from my clinical experience with patients like

1 the one shown on the previous slide, it is that
2 patients with MAC lung disease urgently need
3 better, more effective treatment options. Simply
4 stated, current antibiotics are not sufficient.
5 The available companion agents to the
6 macrolide, ethambutol, rifamycin, fluoroquinolones,
7 and clofazimine, have limited potency. It is the
8 macrolide that is the basis of the, albeit limited,
9 treatment successes for MAC lung disease therapy
10 currently.

11 ALIS in combination with a multidrug
12 antibiotic regimen will change the current MAC
13 paradigm. It is the first treatment advance for
14 patients in more than 20 years. ALIS demonstrated
15 superior ability to achieve culture conversion
16 compared to guidelines-based therapy alone. More
17 patients converted when ALIS was added to their
18 guideline-based treatment than those who did not
19 receive ALIS.

20 It is important to remember that these were
21 difficult to treat patients, patients who had not
22 achieved culture conversion during prior prolonged

1 therapy, and that the definition of culture
2 conversion was extremely rigorous. ALIS is not
3 without risks, but they are manageable. MAC
4 infection as well as MAC therapy are already hard
5 on patients. It should surprise no one that adding
6 another drug, ALIS, to this challenging multidrug
7 regimen does increase the incidence of adverse
8 events. However, it does not appear to add a
9 significant burden to patients since reported
10 serious adverse events were similar to
11 guideline-based therapy.

12 Respiratory adverse events were the most
13 commonly reported with the inhaled route of
14 administration. Dose interruptions often prove
15 sufficient to manage these adverse events. I found
16 that I could keep patients on therapy through
17 diligent management of events when they occurred,
18 interrupting treatment when needed, but primarily
19 by educating patients and setting proper
20 expectations on the potential side effects of
21 therapy.

22 What could ALIS therapy mean to specific

1 patients? It could mean culture conversion and
2 associated clinical benefit even for those with
3 extensive disease.

4 Here you see two radiographs of one of my
5 patients taken 10 years apart. As you see, this
6 patient has extensive lung damage. On the left,
7 you see primarily right-sided bronchiectasis in the
8 mid and lower lung field. On the right, we see the
9 progression of the lung damage with vial [ph] loss,
10 consolidation, and retraction of the lung tissue.

11 She started MAC therapy more than 10 years
12 ago. She developed macrolide resistance. She has
13 been through more than 10 antimycobacterial
14 medications, yet she remained persistently and
15 strongly AFB culture positive, and then she was
16 recruited into study 112.

17 Following the addition of ALIS to a
18 multidrug regimen, she had her first negative
19 culture in more than 10 years. She subsequently
20 has met disease success criteria with 12 months
21 negative sputum cultures while on MAC therapy and
22 has been off all medications for more than

1 6 months. She also has improved symptomatically
2 with improvement in cough, sputum production,
3 exercise tolerance, and overall sense of
4 well-being. And not insignificantly, she has also
5 improved appetite with weight gain. This is the
6 outcome I want for all patients.

7 Culture conversion matters because it is the
8 necessary first step in helping patients meet
9 treatment success criteria of durable conversion
10 and discontinuation of all MAC therapy. Published
11 studies support that culture conversion is
12 sustained throughout the course of MAC therapy.

13 Here are four studies which show that 84 to
14 98 percent of patients who achieved culture
15 conversion maintain culture negativity throughout
16 the course of MAC therapy. These data provide
17 strong support that culture conversion is a
18 surrogate, which is reasonably likely to predict
19 durable culture conversion. Durable conversion
20 allows patients to stop MAC therapy, which is
21 inevitably associated with improved symptomatology.

22 Eradication of the organism and

1 microbiologic cure are clearly beneficial.
2 Published data summarized in today's presentations
3 are consistent with what I see in my practice.
4 Patients experience improvements in their symptoms,
5 function, and mortality once MAC has been
6 eradicated.

7 ALIS is the most significant and important
8 advance in the treatment of MAC lung disease since
9 the introduction of macrolides more than 20 years
10 ago. MAC lung disease is a debilitating,
11 potentially life-threatening condition. ALIS fills
12 and unmet need because it has demonstrated superior
13 benefit over today's standard of care in patients
14 who had been refractory to treatment.

15 ALIS in combination with a multidrug regimen
16 increases attainment of sputum culture conversion
17 by month 6. That is the antimicrobial goal of
18 treating physicians since sustained culture
19 conversion is the basis of successful therapy.
20 Further, it has low systemic exposure and minimal
21 risks for ototoxicity and renal toxicity and an
22 overall acceptable safety profile.

1 These studies have clearly shown that the
2 benefits of ALIS outweigh the potential risks in
3 patients with limited treatment options.

4 Additionally, these clinically important ALIS
5 results hold promise for other MAC patients. The
6 ALIS mechanism of action is the same for newly
7 diagnosed and treatment refractory patients, so it
8 is reasonable to extrapolate the demonstrated
9 safety and efficacy to all patients with MAC lung
10 disease who also urgently need better treatment
11 options.

12 Further, using ALIS in first-line treatment
13 would mean that patients would get the two best
14 drugs with significant activity against MAC lung
15 disease, a macrolide and amikacin sooner.

16 Concomitant use of these two MAC medications in
17 initial treatment would be expected to decrease the
18 chance a patient will develop acquired mutational
19 resistance to either of these drugs.

20 This is exactly what we have learned from
21 our extensive experience with the treatment of
22 tuberculosis. In that situation, we use isoniazid

1 and rifampin since they have the best in vitro and
2 in vivo activity against mycobacterium tuberculosis
3 and are potent enough to protect each other against
4 the emergence of acquired mutational resistance.
5 This relationship is all the more important for
6 macrolides and amikacin as they are the only two
7 agents with demonstrated correlation between in
8 vitro susceptibility and treatment outcome for MAC
9 lung disease.

10 Given the inexorably progressive and
11 life-limiting morbidity, we should use our
12 experience to give patients with MAC the best
13 chance for early intervention and a cure. Based on
14 my experience, the benefits of ALIS outweigh the
15 potential risks for patients all along the
16 continuum of MAC lung disease.

17 I now invite Dr. Sullivan to the sponsor's
18 responder microphone to answer your questions.

19 **Clarifying Questions**

20 DR. BADEN: I would like to thank the
21 applicant for putting in such effort over the years
22 and conducting such complicated studies and for

1 presenting such a wealth of complex data so
2 succinctly. I am sure there are many questions
3 from the committee.

4 Before we start the questions, I just would
5 like to remind the committee that we will
6 systematically go through the questions. Let
7 Lauren or I know if you have a question. If in a
8 given line of questioning, you have a follow-on,
9 please get my attention so that we can develop
10 themes as much as possible. Time is limited, so
11 both questioning and answering should be as
12 succinct as possible.

13 I will start with the first question, which
14 you presented a tremendous amount of data, but
15 there are data that are not present that I think
16 are important. Did you collect -- how did you
17 handle the diversity of MAI at baseline and through
18 the course of the study? How do we know it's a
19 persistent organism versus continual new
20 acquisition? What efforts did you do to understand
21 the organism over time in a given patient?

22 DR. SULLIVAN: You're asking --

1 DR. BADEN: We need to turn on the
2 microphone. Perhaps you can come to the lectern
3 until that is solved.

4 DR. SULLIVAN: So are you asking about the
5 specific subgroup of MAC or are you asking about
6 genotyping?

7 DR. BADEN: No. In a given individual, are
8 they colonized -- or colonization versus infection,
9 but at baseline do have a single strain of MAC, and
10 that's the only one through time, or do they
11 biodiversity, and they may have persistence of the
12 organism or they may be continually reinfected?

13 What evidence do you have about the organism
14 through time in the individuals treated?

15 DR. SULLIVAN: I see. So the first part,
16 these are patients who are not simply colonized.
17 This is clearly infection given the decision by the
18 physicians to treat and often treat for as long as
19 4 years or more. I have some data on the specific
20 subsets. We have not yet performed genotyping of
21 all of the data, of all of the samples to identify
22 any diversity issues.

1 DR. BADEN: So you don't know if through
2 time, it's the same organism or different organisms
3 in a given patient?

4 DR. SULLIVAN: Not at the moment. That
5 would require more extensive genotyping testing,
6 which have not been conducted yet.

7 DR. BADEN: Dr. Masur, do you have a
8 follow-on?

9 DR. MASUR: I think it's on the same thing.
10 But in terms of characterizing the organisms, do
11 you have data on their resistance pre-therapy and
12 post-therapy? In other words, was there a
13 correlation with either the macrolide or amikacin
14 in terms of response other than greater than 64
15 with amikacin? And did resistance develop during
16 or after therapy?

17 DR. SULLIVAN: So there are a lot of
18 elements to that. The most important, clinically
19 important, MIC testing that's done clinically is to
20 the macrolide. That's the only one that's ever
21 been shown to correlate with clinical outcomes. We
22 do have information on the outcomes in patients who

1 are macrolide resistant at baseline, and I can show
2 you that.

3 What we saw was we still had an effect.
4 ALIS still had a superior ability to achieve
5 culture conversion, but overall in both the MDR and
6 the ALIS group, the incidence of conversion was
7 lower. So on the left-hand column is those who are
8 clarithromycin susceptible. You can see in the
9 ALIS group, there was 33.7 percent conversion
10 verses 10 in the MDR. When they were resistant and
11 the threshold is typically 32, the percent of
12 conversion with ALIS was 13.7 and 4.5 in the MDR
13 group. We excluded patients who had amikacin
14 resistance at screening.

15 DR. MASUR: Then post-therapy, though -- so
16 it makes sense that clarithromycin susceptibility
17 and amikacin susceptibility at baseline were
18 predictive. Did resistance develop in those who
19 failed to convert or converted late?

20 DR. SULLIVAN: We saw amikacin, and the way
21 we looked at it was any specimen with an MIC of
22 greater than 64. Generally 64 is considered the

1 threshold that represents mutational resistance, so
2 that's the clinically relevant mechanism. And
3 there were patients, as I presented, who developed
4 an isolate, at least one isolate, of an MIC greater
5 than 64. But I hadn't shown you what you're
6 asking, which is the outcomes of those patients.

7 Culture conversion was uncommon in patients
8 who developed an isolate of greater than 64. Only
9 1 of the 24 in the MDR group, or 4.2 percent,
10 achieved the culture conversion and none in the MDR
11 alone.

12 DR. BADEN: But you do not know if those are
13 the same strains present at baseline?

14 DR. SULLIVAN: No. We have not done the
15 genotyping that's required for that.

16 DR. BADEN: Dr. Green?

17 DR. M. GREEN: This is just a quick
18 follow-on question. Do you have any data on the
19 timing of emergence of resistance? I know you're
20 getting specimens at set time points, and
21 presumably you're doing susceptibility of each of
22 those. And you've just told us there's emergence

1 of resistance. So when does it occur, and is it
2 going to be after months of therapy, one month of
3 therapy? Is there any predictive value to that or
4 any knowledge of the timing?

5 DR. SULLIVAN: So the time course among
6 those 24 patients, one actually was at baseline,
7 meaning prior to any administration of drug, and
8 the 23 were after baseline. And there was no
9 particular pattern. Some occurred at month 1, 2,
10 3. It didn't appear to be coming late.

11 DR. M. GREEN: And just quickly, in your
12 study, so if they were resistant at baseline, they
13 weren't eligible for study. If they became
14 resistant on therapy, they stayed in the study?

15 DR. SULLIVAN: Yes. And just one minor
16 clarification. The entry criteria was based on the
17 screening value because, as you know, it takes many
18 weeks for that to come back. So we ended up with
19 that one patient I referred to who, at the
20 baseline, although having been amikacin sensitive
21 before, was resistant at baseline.

22 But once they achieved -- or once an isolate

1 was demonstrated to be an MIC greater than 64, they
2 stayed in the study. In fact, 20 percent or so of
3 patients subsequently had an isolate that was less
4 than 64, reverted back to a sensitive. So we're
5 not sure the significance of that.

6 DR. BADEN: Thank you. Dr. Brittain?

7 DR. BRITTAIN: I have two quick questions.
8 The first one relates to slide CO-62. That was
9 fast. This was interesting. I just wanted to get
10 a little bit more information because I understand
11 that this phase 2 trial, it's not the same
12 population. It's a broader population than the
13 current -- than your indication.

14 I know the numbers are really small, but can
15 you give us any information about the subset that's
16 like the population of interest?

17 DR. SULLIVAN: And do you mean in regard to
18 the overall outcomes, or do you mean in regard to
19 this specific issue?

20 DR. BRITTAIN: I'm particularly interested
21 in this, the durable cultural conversion.

22 DR. SULLIVAN: Let me see if we have that

1 broken down by CF. I think you're referring to the
2 abscessus or the CF, and I do have that to show
3 you.

4 Here are the numbers, the 20 over 89
5 achieving culture conversion by day 168. So
6 remember that some group of patients got drug
7 during the 84 days and some got placebo, and then
8 the other half added ALIS during the next 84 days.
9 So this is by day 168, 22.5 percent, and 3
10 additional met the definition, meaning they had
11 their third of 3 at the 28 day. This is the data
12 on the converter, so 19 of those were the non-CF
13 MAC.

14 It really was that observation -- now, this
15 was a small study, a short duration of treatment,
16 but the signal we saw the strongest was in non-CF
17 MAC, and that's why we carried forward that
18 population.

19 DR. BRITTAIN: I see. And my other question
20 relates to the study design, which is on CO-34. I
21 wasn't sure I fully understood the rationale for
22 taking the non-converters off at month 6 because

1 that doesn't give a chance to get a long-term
2 randomized comparison of both clinical and culture.
3 So I was wondering why you made that choice and if
4 that choice was agreed to by FDA.

5 A related question to that is, when will you
6 get the results from the ongoing study on the
7 long-term endpoints?

8 DR. SULLIVAN: Sure. Yes. The decision was
9 made in discussion with the experts who were
10 advising us. Because of the long duration of
11 treatment, it was deemed difficult to enroll
12 patients into a study that could last 24 months and
13 require multiple visits and multiple samples, and
14 not give them the chance to try ALIS throughout the
15 course of that.

16 Given that our surrogate endpoint was at
17 month 6, which actually requires randomized
18 treatment to go to a month 8, because we couldn't
19 find out the results in month 6 to month 8, it was
20 determined that because the primary endpoint, even
21 the ultimate primary endpoint, is looking at the
22 number of patients as randomized who achieved

1 culture conversion by month 6, maintain it through
2 treatment, and maintain it 3 months off treatment,
3 that those patients, once they've already not
4 achieved that first element, they were no longer
5 willing to contribute. They were already
6 nonresponders. So it was a balance of those
7 factors.

8 You asked about the FDA's input, and they
9 did point out what they've mentioned today, which
10 is that makes it difficult for the other endpoints,
11 not the primary endpoint. And we recognize that,
12 but it was felt that there would be a lot of
13 missing data anyway for things like 6-minute walk
14 test and stuff after 2 years, even if we allowed
15 them in.

16 So we felt that there had to be this sort of
17 rescue ability to receive the drug, and we had
18 specified the 6-month period for the surrogate
19 endpoints. That was the rationale.

20 I think the second part of your question was
21 about timelines for the remainder of the data, and
22 I'd like to bring Dr. Streck to the podium to kind

1 of walk through that.

2 DR. STRECK: Thank you. Paul Streck. The
3 trial will continue when patients receive their
4 full course of treatment, and subsequently will be
5 followed 12 months off therapy. The entire trial
6 will finish at the end of 2019 with subsequent
7 analysis, and then if appropriate, sharing results
8 with the agency.

9 DR. BADEN: A follow-on to this question,
10 slide 50. I just want to make sure I understand.
11 Aren't these data the 18 -- I think you said 48 of
12 65 have made it to the final endpoint or am I
13 misinterpreting these data?

14 DR. SULLIVAN: That's right. And this was
15 particularly presented today to address this issue
16 of this culture conversion at month 6 predictive of
17 durable. So what we said is we have this ongoing
18 data. Forty eight patients have reached the three
19 months off, which is the primary endpoint, and of
20 those 48, 81 percent achieved it.

21 DR. BADEN: But these are the ones
22 reaching -- in the previous slide, they're reaching

1 the secondary primary endpoint. I'm using the
2 wrong term.

3 DR. SULLIVAN: That's right, the latter
4 analysis.

5 DR. BADEN: The latter. So these are the
6 latter analysis not vetted by the agency, but data
7 available as of April of this year.

8 DR. SULLIVAN: Exactly.

9 DR. BADEN: Suggesting 80 percent have
10 persistent culture negativity a year after
11 completing therapy.

12 DR. SULLIVAN: And 3 months after stopping.

13 DR. BADEN: And 3 months, 3 months post
14 completion.

15 DR. SULLIVAN: Exactly.

16 DR. BADEN: Okay.

17 DR. EVANS: Can you explain that slide
18 specifically? The 80 percent, you said it was 48
19 or 65, or something like that. But then you had
20 zero percent, and that said 7 of 10, and I don't
21 understand those numbers.

22 DR. SULLIVAN: Yes. If we could maybe bring

1 that back up. So we're presenting it by treatment
2 group. At month 6, 65 in the ALIS group and 10 in
3 the multidrug regimen had achieved culture
4 conversion at month 6. We now have data at
5 3 months off of all therapy for 48 of the 65 and 7
6 of the 10.

7 So that says that if you achieved culture
8 conversion -- and they're very small numbers of 7.
9 But if you achieve cultural conversion with MDR --

10 DR. EVANS: So that's zero percent of 7.

11 DR. SULLIVAN: That's right.

12 DR. EVANS: Okay.

13 DR. SULLIVAN: Yes.

14 DR. BADEN: Follow-on? Dr. Proschan?

15 DR. PROSCHAN: Yes. Just related to
16 that, -- can you keep that slide up for a second,
17 that same slide? Related to this, you'd like to
18 see the same relationship between early conversion
19 and durable conversion in both arms to believe that
20 the difference between arms in the early conversion
21 predicts the difference between arms in durable
22 conversion.

1 So it's a kind of interesting that zero of
2 seven, obviously a small sample size, it seems to
3 be predicting the durable conversion in the ALIS
4 group but not in the other arm. Of course, if it
5 has to be different in the two arms, this is a
6 better thing. If it were the other way around, it
7 would be quite disturbing.

8 DR. SULLIVAN: Yes. I take your point
9 exactly. I'm looking at the N of 7. Could I have
10 the slide of the four studies showing from the
11 literature?

12 This is a little bit of external information
13 that may give you some comfort. These are several
14 studies which looked at culture conversion by month
15 6, and then these are the percentage of patients
16 who maintained that throughout. So these obviously
17 are studies that did not include ALIS. They're
18 various regimens. So what we are seeing so far in
19 this to 212 study seems to be consistent with
20 what's been reported in the literature.

21 DR. BADEN: We have several follow-ons. But
22 getting back to your CO-50, how do we know that's

1 durable conversion versus prevention of
2 reacquisition, given that they're on additional
3 agent for that period of time or at least 12 of the
4 15 months?

5 DR. SULLIVAN: I think that's somewhat
6 definitional. The bug has been eliminated, and
7 consistent with the guidelines, the drugs are
8 continued and there's no further growth. The
9 period off of all MAC treatment is now 3 months.
10 So there's nothing there preventing reinfection, at
11 least for those 3 months.

12 I don't know the extent that the current
13 guidelines consider that in addition to treating
14 the disease, you're also preventing during it. But
15 my understanding is that the intention is that the
16 duration of treatment is primarily to eradicate the
17 organism. This is something that maybe
18 Dr. Griffith could add some more color to.

19 DR. GRIFFITH: Yes. Thank you. Dave
20 Griffith. This is a little bit semantic. I
21 actually prefer the term "microbiologic recurrence"
22 since the word "relapse" has specific prognostic

1 significance, and we do believe that patients do
2 re-acquire organisms from the environment in some
3 circumstances. But in terms of treatment success,
4 some definitions have recently been published and
5 elimination, durable elimination, of the original
6 infecting organism is still I think the consensus
7 definition of treatment success.

8 I do agree with you the genotyping
9 information, when it becomes available, is going to
10 be very interesting. But also keep in mind that
11 99.9 percent of clinicians in the United States who
12 take care of this disease do not have access to
13 genotyping.

14 DR. BADEN: Thank you.

15 Dr. Lo Re, a follow-on?

16 DR. LO RE: Vincent Lo Re. From that slide
17 101 that was shown up, just because there's been so
18 many different definitions of culture conversion,
19 durable versus 3 negative cultures within 6 months,
20 could you just go through, what were the
21 definitions of culture conversion on this slide for
22 each of these studies? Were these durable culture

1 conversions or the definition for the surrogate
2 endpoints that were used in study 212?

3 DR. SULLIVAN: I'll bring up Dr. Griffith
4 because one of those papers is from his group,
5 generally, even the other papers used. I just want
6 to clarify what this represents is people who
7 initially achieved culture conversion, and by
8 month 6 is typical. And Dr. Griffith will talk to
9 that.

10 So this is the percentage of people who
11 initially achieved culture conversion, which is
12 sort of comparable to our surrogate endpoint, and
13 how many of those maintain negative cultures
14 throughout the course of treatment. But let me let
15 Dr. Griffith, since the Wallace paper is from his
16 group.

17 DR. GRIFFITH: Thank you. Dave Griffith.
18 In these studies, treatment success was defined by
19 the American Thoracic Society guidelines definition
20 of treatment success. You can see that one study
21 was prior to the 2007 guidelines, but the other
22 three utilized 3 consecutive negative sputum

1 cultures with at least a month apart between the
2 cultures as defined by ATS/IDSA guidelines.

3 I would like to take this opportunity, if
4 possible, to reemphasize how rigorous the
5 definition of sputum culture negativity was in 212.
6 It required 2 to 3 sputum specimens a month apart
7 on three occasions. For some patients, it required
8 9 separate negative specimens to meet the criterion
9 for sputum culture negativity.

10 DR. BADEN: Dr. Lo Re?

11 DR. LO RE: Just to follow on, just two
12 questions. Could you just elaborate how the
13 definition of surrogate endpoint for the
14 3 consecutive negative cultures on each month, why
15 was it 3 versus 2 versus 4? How was that
16 formulated? And then just to clarify again, this
17 was not durable in that this was on treatment and
18 this was not 3 months off treatment for these
19 studies here.

20 DR. GRIFFITHS: No. This was just defined
21 as at the end of treatment for each of the studies,
22 and there were variable definitions for that.

1 DR. SULLIVAN: And that's typically what's
2 reported. Because the 3 months off wasn't reported
3 in this, we would have provided that. You asked
4 about how we selected, and it was in consultation
5 with the experts that we wanted to be rigorous. We
6 wanted to make sure that when we called a culture
7 conversion, it was something significant.

8 Some of these patients can have a negative
9 culture here and there, so in consultation with the
10 experts, the 3 consecutive -- and then, as
11 Dr. Griffith mentioned, at each time collecting 2
12 or 3, we said 2 or 3 samples, each of which had to
13 be negative.

14 DR. LO RE: And just to further clarify, in
15 these studies, you had said there was 1 negative
16 culture separated by a month, then another negative
17 culture. So why the difference that was chosen
18 here versus these studies? I'm just trying to get
19 a sense.

20 DR. SULLIVAN: I think that these studies
21 reflected the clinical practice at the
22 institutions. Again, we wanted to have a very

1 rigorous definition. So that people would believe
2 that when we say people culture converted by month
3 6, it was a significant event.

4 DR. BADEN: Dr. Gripshover, you had a
5 follow-on?

6 DR. GRIPSOVER: Back on the other side, I
7 just wondered if we knew the time course of the
8 ones who failed in the long-term follow-up. Was it
9 after they stopped treatment or while they were
10 still on treatment?

11 DR. BADEN: And that's CO-50 slide?

12 DR. GRIPSOVER: Yes, Co-50 slide; that one.

13 DR. SULLIVAN: You know, I don't have that
14 information. I want to emphasize, we just took
15 this one snapshot to address this particular issue,
16 is how likely is culture conversion at month 6 to
17 carry forward all the way through. We haven't done
18 the extensive look at the data past 6 months, which
19 will be in the subsequent filing for full approval.
20 So that will be looked at, at a later point.

21 DR. BADEN: Dr. Green, you had a follow-on?

22 DR. M. GREEN: I think it's been answered.

1 Well, actually, I do have one quick question. And
2 this is to the slide that we saw with the four
3 different studies but actually also to this study.

4 We talk about, whether you use the FDA term
5 or your term, but the background treatment they're
6 on when they enter study, but we don't define what
7 that is. So how much diversity is there in that
8 treatment? Everybody's getting a macrolide, I'm
9 sure. What else are they getting? How many of
10 them are getting IV amikacin in those studies that
11 we at least saw from the literature on the slide
12 comparing outcomes? We're not given that
13 information at all, so it's really a variability
14 amongst patients in all these studies, I think.

15 DR. SULLIVAN: Sure. And I don't have
16 slides on the details of those studies. I can show
17 you within our study. It is complicated because
18 there are guidelines about the initial treatment,
19 and they tend to be 3 drugs. Once patients have
20 been on for 3 and 4 years, there are no guidelines
21 to tell doctors what to do, so multiple regimens
22 are tried. Some are dropped depending on

1 tolerability and so forth.

2 So you're absolutely right, you end up with
3 patients who are just on a number of different
4 types of regimens, so we tried to summarize it
5 here, and looking at ALIS and multidrug show
6 there's a balance between it. You can see that the
7 majority were on the EMR, which is ethambutol, a
8 macrolide, and the R is a rifamycin of some sort.
9 You can see that some are on 4, some are on 3 with
10 another drug thrown in. So there was a wide
11 variety. This reflects the challenges in treating
12 these patients. After several years, you are
13 altering drugs based on tolerability and so forth.

14 DR. BADEN: Dr. Honegger?

15 DR. HONEGGER: I have some questions that
16 get to the 212 study and the lack of the
17 improvement in the function at 6 months for the
18 people who had ALIS. I see that ALIS is associated
19 with culture conversion, and culture conversion was
20 associated with an improvement in 6-minute walk.
21 But ALIS is not associated with the improved
22 6-minute walk.

1 I could think of several reasons this might
2 happen. One is the drug will not work and will not
3 improve function. But then three other reasons
4 that came to mind was that the adverse effects of
5 the drug hide the clinical benefit while they're on
6 the drug; or it's too soon to see the clinical
7 benefit. One of your natural history slides
8 suggested it takes some time to see the clinical
9 benefit. And three, it's possible that despite
10 randomization, the patients who are in the ALIS arm
11 are more predisposed to have worse function.

12 So those are my thoughts, and I have two
13 questions then. As far as looking at this too
14 soon, was there any assessment at 8 months, before
15 they were taken off, to look at function or symptom
16 measures at that time?

17 DR. SULLIVAN: We haven't assessed anything
18 beyond the 6 months. The cutoff for efficacy was
19 at 6 months. We, I think, share one of those
20 opinions that it's probably too soon. We don't
21 think it's the drug because we do see the
22 separation among those who convert, but as you

1 alluded to, we saw the general improvement in
2 symptoms take some time. These patients have been
3 sick for a long time and only have just started to
4 culture convert. Again, to culture convert by
5 month 6, it may have been month 4, 5, and 6. So it
6 is very early in the context of the patient's
7 illness.

8 DR. HONEGGER: Okay. Then the second
9 question related to that is have you done any more
10 analysis of the baseline factors of the patients in
11 the two arms in 212? For instance, cavitary
12 disease I read sometimes is associated with -- or
13 just more advanced disease, one, they may be less
14 likely to convert and maybe also won't improve.

15 I noticed that at the 6-minute walk time, in
16 both arms, the people who converted -- of the
17 people who improved had higher baseline 6-minute
18 walk times. So is it possible that once you get to
19 a certain degree of illness, you're not going to
20 see functional improvement and maybe have more sick
21 people in the ALIS arm.

22 DR. SULLIVAN: First of all, in the regard

1 to the 6-minute walk, baseline was a covariate in
2 the model. We looked at a logistic regression to
3 look for baseline characteristics that impacted the
4 likelihood of achieving culture conversion.

5 Looking at a whole host of factors, only two that
6 came out. The first was the treatment with ALIS,
7 and the other was the SGRQ. Those patients who had
8 the higher or the worst scores at baseline of SGRQ
9 were less likely to achieve culture conversion than
10 those with lower, but that was the only baseline
11 factor that seemed to interact.

12 DR. HONEGGER: So that's with conversion,
13 but what about then with functional improvement in
14 the 6-minute walk time? Did you find any other
15 factors that could account for the lack of
16 improvement with the drug?

17 DR. SULLIVAN: Right. I'm trying to think
18 of -- the statistical analysis included important
19 baseline factors to control for those, so I don't
20 have any other information as to that.

21 DR. HONEGGER: Do you have information
22 on -- in some of the papers, they classify the lung

1 disease as cavitory or fiber nodular. Do you have
2 any baseline characterization of the populations in
3 that regard?

4 DR. SULLIVAN: Well, that was very
5 challenging because in order to accurately do that,
6 you'd have to have CAT scans for everyone. It's
7 difficult to discern that on a chest x-ray. And
8 even with CAT scans, there can be arguments about
9 what's a cavity and what's a dilated bronchus, and
10 so forth. So we didn't do CAT scans on everyone,
11 so we don't have a careful phenotype that you're
12 describing for baseline cavitory disease.

13 DR. HONEGGER: Thank you.

14 DR. BADEN: Just following Dr. Honegger's
15 comment, the ALIS-treated converters better
16 6-minute walk, other fact FEV1, other things that
17 you measured, does anything else correlate with
18 clinical benefit in that selected subgroup?

19 DR. SULLIVAN: With culture conversion?
20 Spirometry was performed as a safety measure, and
21 we don't have that.

22 DR. BADEN: I see.

1 DR. SULLIVAN: We looked at SGRQ to see
2 whether that correlated, and it went in the same
3 direction but was not statistically significant.

4 DR. BADEN: Dr. Daskalakis, follow-on?

5 DR. DASKALAKIS: That was actually my
6 question, the spirometry, so I withdraw.

7 DR. BADEN: Dr. Proschan, a follow-on?

8 DR. PROSCHAN: Yes. I think the most likely
9 explanation for why you're not seeing a difference
10 in 6-minute walk test is that most people didn't
11 convert in both arms. I mean, 70 percent even in
12 the ALIS arm didn't convert. So that's I think the
13 most likely explanation.

14 DR. BADEN: It is now 10:40. We will take
15 our break. We have many more questions. And as I
16 discussed with the applicant, after the break,
17 we'll proceed with the agency's presentation,
18 clarification's with the agency, and then we'll
19 come back to the applicant for further
20 clarification questions to better understand these
21 data. There are many more questions; trust me.

22 So well now take a 10-minute break. Panel

1 members, please remember there should be no
2 discussion of the meeting topic during the break
3 amongst yourselves or any member of the audience.
4 We'll resume at 10:50.

5 (Whereupon, at 10:40 a.m., a recess was
6 taken.)

7 DR. BADEN: It is now 10:50 or 10:51. We
8 shall resume and will now proceed with the FDA
9 presentations.

10 Dr. Kim, please present the clinical
11 efficacy data.

12 **FDA Presentation - Peter Kim**

13 DR. KIM: Good morning. My name is Peter
14 Kim, and I'll be giving FDA's presentation of
15 clinical efficacy for amikacin liposome inhalation
16 suspension or ALIS. This morning, we'll discuss
17 the microbiologic surrogate endpoint as well as
18 efficacy data for ALIS.

19 Regarding the microbiologic surrogate
20 endpoint, we reviewed the literature to assess
21 whether there is information to support a
22 relationship between sputum culture conversion and

1 clinical outcomes in patients with mycobacterium
2 avium complex or MAC lung disease. We focused on
3 studies that included patients with infections due
4 to MAC only or those that included MAC along with
5 other NTM species.

6 We found that limited data are available
7 based mainly on retrospective, non-randomized
8 studies or exploratory analyses from non-randomized
9 subgroups that evaluated the relationship of sputum
10 culture conversion and clinical outcomes. The main
11 limitation of these studies is the difficulty in
12 assessing if there are differences in patient
13 characteristics between converters and
14 non-converters that might have an impact on
15 clinical outcomes.

16 We will highlight the findings reported in 6
17 publications. During our assessment, we'll
18 evaluate the study design, primary objectives, and
19 analyses performed, findings, and if available,
20 information on sputum culture conversion and study
21 limitations.

22 The first study that we'd like to highlight

1 was by Griffith, et al. published in 2006. This
2 was a retrospective chart review of 51 patients at
3 a single medical center over a 15-year period
4 identified as having clarithromycin resistant MAC
5 lung disease. The primary objective was the
6 assessment of risk factors for macrolide
7 resistance. The authors noted in the paper that
8 1-year mortality in patients who remained
9 sputum-culture positive was 34 percent versus zero
10 percent for patients who became culture negative.

11 We noted the following limitations.
12 Patients had to be fit enough to undergo surgical
13 resection and compliant enough to tolerate greater
14 than or equal to 6 months of injectable
15 aminoglycoside therapy. Such patients may be more
16 likely to convert their sputum cultures to negative
17 versus non-surgical candidates or those unable to
18 comply or tolerate with greater than equal to
19 6 months of IV aminoglycosides. The inability to
20 convert to a negative sputum culture might reflect
21 more severe disease or be a marker for a worse
22 outcome due to other patient characteristics.

1 The next study that will highlight was by
2 Moon, et al. published in 2016. This was a
3 retrospective chart review of 34 patients with
4 macrolide resistant MAC lung disease from a single
5 center. The primary objective was assessment of
6 clinical characteristics, treatment outcomes, and
7 resistance mutations.

8 The authors noted that all-cause mortality
9 was 50 percent. Mortality attributed to MAC lung
10 disease was 26 percent. Mortality was more
11 frequent in patients with fibrocavitary disease at
12 68 percent than in those with nodular
13 bronchiectatic disease at 27 percent. Patients
14 with unfavorable outcomes, that is sputum
15 non-conversion or death, were more likely to be
16 acid fast bacilli smear positive at the time of
17 detection of macrolide resistance.

18 We noted the following limitations.
19 Determining attributable mortality with any degree
20 of certainty in this population can be difficult.
21 While those with unfavorable outcomes were more
22 likely to be AFB smear positive at the time of

1 detection of macrolide resistance, no evidence
2 provided that achieving culture conversion
3 translates to clinical benefit or reduction in
4 mortality. The presence of AFB smear positivity
5 might reflect more severe disease or be a marker
6 for a poorer outcome.

7 The next paper that will highlight was by
8 Jenkins, et al. published in 2008. This was a
9 randomized, open-label prospective, multicenter
10 trial that enrolled 371 patients. The primary
11 objective was assessment of mortality due to NTM
12 lung disease, which could have been due to MAC or
13 two other mycobacterial species; failure of
14 treatment and relapsed comparing the addition of
15 clarithromycin or ciprofloxacin as third drugs to a
16 backbone regimen of rifampicin and ethambutol for
17 two years.

18 The authors noted a mortality analysis in
19 those with sputum culture conversion versus those
20 who did not convert based on a post-randomization
21 event, that is needing a fourth drug because the
22 patient was culture positive at 12 months. Of 32

1 patients requiring a fourth drug at the end of
2 their first year because they did not convert to
3 sputum culture negative, 13 percent died from
4 mycobacterial disease compared to 1 percent who did
5 not require a fourth drug.

6 We noted the following limitations.
7 Determining attributable mortality with any degree
8 of certainty in this patient population can be
9 difficult. No difference was reported in all-cause
10 mortality between patients who remained culture
11 positive and those who became culture negative.
12 The mortality analysis was based on the
13 post-randomization event of sputum culture
14 remaining positive at 12 months and not by the
15 randomized group.

16 The inability to convert to a negative
17 sputum culture might reflect more severe disease or
18 be a marker of a worse outcome. The assessment of
19 mortality due to mycobacterial disease, based on
20 the requirement of a fourth drug at the end of the
21 first year, did not take into account 120 of the
22 371 patients enrolled in the study.

1 The next paper that we will highlight was by
2 Ito, et al. published in 2012. This was a
3 retrospective study of 164 patients with MAC lung
4 disease at a single center. The primary objective
5 was assessment of predictors of 5-year mortality.
6 The analysis was non-randomized and univariate.

7 Based on our review of information provided
8 in the article, among the 117 patients with
9 microbiologic outcomes, mortality rates for those
10 who remained sputum culture positive versus those
11 who are sputum culture negative were 30.6 percent
12 and 17.6 percent, respectively. Five-year
13 mortality was lower in treated MAC patients who
14 achieved sputum culture conversion versus those who
15 did not convert, however, the result was not
16 statistically significant.

17 Regarding limitations of the study, some
18 patients were left untreated due to lack of
19 symptoms, patient refusal, or severe disease,
20 raising concerns that these patients were
21 inherently different from those that were treated.
22 If all 117 patients with microbiologic and survival

1 outcome data were included in the analysis, the
2 mortality rates were similar between the treated
3 and the untreated groups. The inability to convert
4 to a negative sputum culture might reflect more
5 severe disease or be a marker for a worse outcome.

6 The next paper that we'd like to highlight
7 was by Griffith et al., published in 2015. This
8 was a retrospective study of 180 patients with
9 nodular bronchiectatic MAC lung disease at a single
10 center treated according to ATS/IDSA guidelines
11 with standard macrolide-based treatment and at
12 least 12 months of follow-up. The primary
13 objective was to determine whether a
14 semi-quantitative culture scale correlated with
15 clinical disease status and if it was predictive of
16 long-term culture conversion to negative.

17 After 12 months of treatment, 82 percent of
18 the patients had sputum culture conversion to
19 negative. An early change in semi-quantitative
20 sputum culture scale correlated with subsequent
21 long-term sputum culture conversion, improvement in
22 cough, and early radiologic improvement.

1 We noted the following limitations as were
2 noted by the authors. There was a question of
3 whether this study could be generalizable to other
4 centers given that the study data were obtained
5 from a single center with more than 20 years of
6 experience with performing semi-quantitative sputum
7 AFB cultures. Additionally, the patient population
8 was limited to those with nodular bronchiectatic
9 MAC lung disease and did not include patients with
10 fibrocavitary MAC lung disease. It has also been
11 noted that treatment outcomes, relapse, and
12 reinfection may differ based on clinical phenotype
13 of MAC lung disease and host factors.

14 The final study that we will highlight was
15 by Koh, et al., published in 2017. This was a
16 retrospective study using registry data from a
17 single center of 481 treatment-naive patients with
18 MAC lung disease who underwent anti-mycobacterial
19 treatment for greater than or equal to 12 months.
20 The primary objective was to assess the effect of
21 clinical phenotype of MAC lung disease on treatment
22 outcomes and redevelopment of NTM lung disease

1 after treatment completion.

2 This was a non-randomized analysis. Out of
3 481 MAC patients, 58 percent had non-cavitary,
4 nodular bronchiectatic disease, 17 percent had
5 cavitary nodular bronchiectatic disease, and 25
6 percent had fibrocavitary disease. Favorable
7 outcomes were more frequent in those with non
8 cavitary disease than those with any form of
9 cavitary disease. Cavitary disease was
10 independently associated with an unfavorable
11 outcome.

12 Out of 402 patients with favorable outcomes,
13 29 percent experienced redevelopment of MAC lung
14 disease during a median follow-up of 13.6 months.
15 Relapse occurred more frequently in those with
16 fibrocavitary disease within a median of 6 months.
17 Reinfection occurred more commonly in those with
18 nodular bronchiectatic disease within a median of
19 13 months.

20 The nodular bronchiectatic form was an
21 independent risk factor for redevelopment of MAC
22 lung disease. Mortality among patients with sputum

1 culture conversion to negative was not provided to
2 compare with those who remained culture positive.

3 Our conclusions from the review of the
4 literature -- and we reviewed other articles as
5 well, but these were the ones that we highlighted
6 for this presentation -- limited data are available
7 based mainly on retrospective non-randomized
8 studies or exploratory analyses from non-randomized
9 subgroups that evaluated the relationship of sputum
10 culture conversion and clinical outcomes.

11 The main limitation of these studies is the
12 difficulty in assessing if there are differences in
13 patient characteristics between converters and
14 non-converters that might have an impact on
15 clinical outcomes. So we had to ask the question,
16 are patients who convert to sputum culture negative
17 inherently different from those that remain culture
18 positive? Do they have less severe disease?

19 We look forward to receiving your input on
20 the uncertainty regarding the microbiologic
21 surrogate endpoint.

22 Now, to circle back to the phase 3 study 212

1 surrogate endpoint, during discussions related to
2 the protocol, there was an expectation of
3 supportive efficacy in a clinical outcome, namely
4 the 6-minute walk test given the positive trend
5 observed in the phase 2 study.

6 We note the data on the durability of sputum
7 culture conversion 3 months after completion of MAC
8 therapy and clinical outcomes are being collected
9 in patients who continue in study 212. However,
10 patients with persistent positive cultures
11 discontinued study 212 with the option to enroll in
12 study 312 to receive ALIS. Therefore, a
13 comparative assessment of later clinical outcomes
14 will be limited.

15 Now, for the discussion of efficacy data for
16 ALIS. The clinical development program for ALIS,
17 study 212 is the phase 3, open-label, randomized
18 trial comparing ALIS plus an optimized background
19 regimen, or OBR, versus OBR alone in patients with
20 refractory MAC lung disease. FDA is using the term
21 OBR, whereas the applicant's using the term MDR,
22 but they mean the same thing, the background

1 regimen.

2 The primary endpoint was a surrogate
3 endpoint of sputum culture conversion. Study 312
4 is an open-label, single-arm extension of
5 study 212, where all subjects received ALIS plus
6 OBR. It includes subjects who did not achieve
7 culture conversion by month 6 or had a relapse or
8 recurrence by month 6, and study 312 may provide
9 supportive safety data. Study 112 was the phase 2,
10 placebo-controlled trial and provides supportive
11 safety and efficacy data.

12 Phase 3 study 212, this is the ongoing
13 randomized, open-label study in adult subjects with
14 refractory MAC lung disease. The data cutoff for
15 this NDA submission was based on the date when the
16 last subject completed their month 6 visit. The
17 study includes 2 to 1 randomization to ALIS plus
18 OBR versus OBR alone stratified on smoking status
19 and also prior optimized background regimen
20 screening whether they were on treatment or off
21 treatment for at least 3 months.

22 This is a schematic of study 212. At

1 baseline, subjects were randomized in a 2 to 1
2 ratio to ALIS plus OBR or OBR alone. Subjects
3 continued on therapy until month 8 when the culture
4 results through month 6 were made available. If
5 subjects experienced culture conversion, that is
6 they had 3 consecutive negative sputum cultures by
7 month 6, then they continued on study therapy for
8 12 months from the first negative sputum culture.

9 Durability of culture negativity is then
10 assessed 3 months after the completion of the 12
11 months of study therapy. All non-converters or
12 subjects that experienced a relapse or recurrence
13 discontinued treatment in study 212 at month 8 and
14 were given the option to enroll in the single-arm
15 extension study 312.

16 Study 212 endpoints, as we've mentioned, the
17 primary efficacy endpoint was culture conversion by
18 month 6. A converter was defined as a subject who
19 had negative sputum cultures for MAC for
20 3 consecutive months at any time within the first
21 6 months. The key secondary endpoint was changed
22 from baseline at month 6 in the 6-minute walk test

1 distance.

2 This table displays subject disposition for
3 study 212. A total of 336 subjects were randomized
4 to treatment and comprised the intent-to-treat
5 population. The safety consists of all but one
6 subject randomized to the ALIS plus OBR arm who did
7 not receive ALIS treatment. At the time of the
8 initial analysis supporting the NDA, subjects could
9 have completed treatment as defined in the
10 protocol, discontinued treatment prematurely, or
11 were still on treatment.

12 A subject was considered as having completed
13 treatment as defined in the protocol if they, one,
14 were a converter who successfully completed 12
15 months of their study treatment regimen from the
16 first of 3 negative cultures used to define
17 conversion; or two, were a non-converter who
18 successfully completed all dosing and protocol
19 requirements up to and including the month 6 study
20 visit.

21 Approximately 20 percent of subjects were
22 still on treatment at the time of data cutoff. Of

1 note, 4 times as many subjects randomized to ALIS
2 plus OBR as compared with OBR alone discontinued
3 treatment prematurely. The most common reason for
4 discontinuing treatment prematurely in the ALIS
5 plus OBR arm were adverse events and withdrawal by
6 subject. In the OBR alone arm, the most common
7 reason for discontinuing treatment was withdrawal
8 by subject.

9 This table displays the demographic and
10 baseline characteristics for study 212. As you can
11 see, the mean age of subjects in both treatment
12 arms was around 65. The majority of the subjects
13 were female with a slightly higher proportion of
14 females in the ALIS plus OBR arm. The majority of
15 subjects were of white race, and approximately 60
16 percent of subjects were from outside the U.S. and
17 40 percent were from inside the US.

18 The majority, or actually 90 percent of
19 subjects, in both arms were on an optimized
20 background regimen at the time of screening, and
21 approximately 90 percent of the subjects were not
22 current smokers at the time of screening.

1 The results of the primary endpoint, culture
2 conversion by month 6, are reported in this slide.
3 Significantly more subjects achieved culture
4 conversion by month 6 in the ALIS plus OBR arm,
5 that is 29 percent, compared to the OBR alone arm
6 at roughly 9 percent.

7 As a reminder, culture converters had
8 3 consecutive negative sputum cultures at any point
9 during the first 6 months of the study. However,
10 it was possible that after meeting this definition,
11 a subject could have relapse or recurrence of MAC
12 by month 6. Relapse or recurrence was defined as
13 having at least one positive culture on solid media
14 or greater than 2 consecutive monthly positive
15 cultures on liquid media. Therefore, we performed
16 a sensitivity analysis considering a subject who
17 achieved culture conversion but then met the
18 protocol definition of relapse or recurrence by
19 month 6 as a failure.

20 Three subjects in each arm met the protocol
21 definition of relapse or recurrence by month 6.
22 Based on the sensitivity analysis, 27.7 percent of

1 subjects in the ALIS plus OBR arm compared to
2 6.3 percent of subjects in the OBR alone arm
3 achieved culture conversion, and this result was
4 also statistically significant.

5 This figure summarizes the cumulative
6 proportion of subjects achieving culture conversion
7 by month of first of 3 consecutive negative
8 cultures that was needed to define culture
9 conversion. Data are shown through month 4 since
10 the first negative culture had to occur by month 4
11 for the subject to be considered as having achieved
12 culture conversion by month 6. Note that
13 approximately 5 percent of subjects in both arms
14 had their first negative culture at the baseline
15 visit.

16 The results of the 6-minute walk test
17 distance are presented in this slide. The
18 treatment difference in meters in the change from
19 baseline to month 6 was assessed using an analysis
20 of covariance model, or missing data for month 6
21 were imputed using a last post-baseline
22 observation.

1 While this analysis differs from that
2 presented by the applicant, the overall
3 interpretation of the results are the same. No
4 statistically significant difference was found
5 between groups in the change from baseline to
6 month 6. For both treatment groups, there was a
7 decrease in distance walked from baseline to
8 month 6, and the decrease in distance walked in the
9 ALIS post-OBR group was numerically worse than that
10 observed for the OBR alone group.

11 The applicant has presented the results for
12 change from baseline to month 6 the 6-minute walk
13 test distance based on converter status. This was
14 prespecified in the protocol as an exploratory
15 analysis. However, the division has concerns with
16 this analysis since converter status is opposed to
17 treatment classification. Our assessment is that
18 the 6-minute walk test analyses, based on converter
19 status, are not a direct comparison of the effect
20 of treatment. We are interested in whether
21 treatment with ALIS has an effect on 6-minute walk
22 test distance.

1 This slide is a descriptive presentation of
2 the mean change from baseline to month 6 by
3 converter status for each treatment arm. Only
4 subjects who had both baseline and month 6
5 6-minute walk test results are included in this
6 analysis. As noted by the applicant, the mean
7 change in 6-minute walk test distance is greater
8 for subjects who converted compared with those who
9 did not convert for each treatment group. And
10 there was a mean increase in the distance walked
11 for converters compared to a mean decrease or
12 little change for non-converters.

13 As previously mentioned, we are interested
14 in whether treatment with ALIS has an effect on
15 6-minute walk test distance, and that was not shown
16 in the trial. Analysis by converter status cannot
17 be fully understood since both converter status and
18 6-minute walk test distance our outcome variables.
19 Though this analysis does look like converters have
20 improved 6-minute walk test distance, ALIS was not
21 able to show this benefit in the overall population
22 despite having an increased proportion of

1 converters.

2 Now for the phase 2 study 112. Phase 2
3 study 112 was a randomized-controlled study in
4 adult subjects with refractory NTM lung infections.
5 It included a double-blind, placebo-controlled
6 phase through day 84 followed by open-label
7 extension phase for an additional 84 days. It
8 included 1 to 2 randomization to ALIS plus OBR
9 versus placebo that consisted of dilute liposomes
10 plus OBR stratified by the presence or absence of
11 cystic fibrosis and by the predominant NTM organism
12 at baseline, which could have been MAC or
13 M. abscessus. All subjects received ALIS plus OBR
14 in the extension phase.

15 The primary efficacy endpoint for study 112
16 was changed from baseline on the semi-quantitative
17 scale for mycobacterial culture at day 84, the
18 secondary endpoint was negative culture at day 84,
19 and the tertiary endpoint was changed from baseline
20 in 6-minute walk test distance at day 84.

21 This slide displays subject disposition in
22 the double-blind phase of study 112. A total of

1 90 subjects were randomized into the double-blind
2 portion of the study. The modified intent to treat
3 and safety population consisted of all but one
4 subject randomized to the placebo arm who did not
5 receive treatment.

6 Nine subjects, all in the ALIS plus OBR
7 group discontinued treatment prematurely during the
8 double-blind phase. Most discontinued treatment
9 prematurely due to an adverse event.

10 Four subjects, all in the ALIS plus OBR
11 group did not complete the double-blind phase. The
12 reasons for discontinuing the study early included
13 death, adverse event, withdrawal of consent, and
14 lost to follow-up, one subject each. Of the 80
15 subjects who completed treatment, 78 went on to
16 enroll in the open-label extension phase of the
17 study, where approximately 24 percent of subjects
18 did not complete treatment primarily because of
19 adverse events.

20 This table displays the demographic and
21 baseline characteristics of patients in study 112,
22 which were generally similar across treatment arms.

1 The mean age of subjects was 58.5 years.
2 Approximately 88 percent of subjects were female.
3 The majority of the subjects were white.
4 Approximately 19 percent of subjects had CF and
5 two-thirds had predominantly MAC lung infection,
6 though some could have been co-infected with other
7 NTM.

8 Regarding the primary endpoint result for
9 study 112, the change from baseline at day 84 on a
10 semi-quantitative scale was not statistically
11 significant between ALIS plus OBR versus OBR and
12 placebo.

13 At day 84, a greater proportion of subjects
14 in the ALIS plus OBR group, that is 31.8 percent,
15 achieved a negative culture as compared with
16 subjects in the placebo OBR group, which was about
17 8.9 percent. It should be noted that these results
18 are slightly different than those presented by the
19 applicant. In the applicant's presentation,
20 3 subjects in the ALIS arm with missing data at
21 day 84 were excluded from the analysis.

22 In the analysis presented here, subjects

1 with missing data are treated as not having a
2 negative culture. The results are also presented
3 by strata. The results for the strata of subjects
4 with MAC and absence of CF are generally similar to
5 the results in the phase 3 study.

6 Six-minute walk test results for study 112
7 are summarized in this slide. Overall, subjects in
8 the ALIS plus OBR group had a mean increase from
9 baseline of 21 meters compared to a mean decrease
10 of 25 meters in the placebo plus OBR group. This
11 difference was statistically significant.

12 When looking at the strata of MAC and non-CF
13 subjects, the population studied in phase 3 study
14 212, subjects in the ALIS plus OBR group had a mean
15 increase from baseline of 16.3 meters compared to a
16 mean decrease of 13.1 meters in the placebo plus
17 OBR group.

18 These results led to the use of the 6-minute
19 walk test as the clinical endpoint to be assessed
20 in the phase 3 study 212. However, as previously
21 discussed, similar results were not observed in
22 phase 3 study 212.

1 Study 312, this is the ongoing, open-label
2 extension of study 212,. The cutoff date for study
3 312 data in the current NDQA submission was the
4 same as used for study 212. Subjects from
5 study 212 who did not achieve culture conversion or
6 experienced a relapse by month 6 had the option to
7 enroll. All subjects received ALIS plus OBR.

8 The primary objective of study 312 was to
9 evaluate the long-term safety of ALIS treatment up
10 to 12 months. Secondary efficacy assessments were
11 to include culture conversion and change in 6-
12 minute walk test distance by 6 and 12 months. From
13 the agency's perspective, study 312 provides
14 limited safety and no comparative efficacy data.

15 Additionally, since this study is currently
16 ongoing, and now all subjects have completed the
17 month 6 visit by the time of data cutoff for the
18 report, interpretation of the efficacy data is
19 further limited and will not be presented at this
20 time.

21 This slide provides the subject disposition
22 for study 312. At the time of data cutoff, 15 to

1 20 percent of subjects had completed the study.
2 Another 20 to 22 percent discontinued treatment
3 prematurely, and approximately 60 percent were
4 still on therapy. Of note, approximately 15
5 percent of subjects newly started on ALIS plus OBR
6 in study 312, as those subjects previously on OBR
7 alone in study 212, discontinued due to an adverse
8 event.

9 Efficacy conclusions. In phase 3 study 212,
10 significantly more subjects in the ALIS plus OBR
11 arm achieved culture conversion by month 6 compared
12 to the OBR alone arm in study 212. However, there
13 was no difference in 6-minute walk test distance
14 results at month 6.

15 Regarding the phase 2 study 112, it provides
16 limited supportive efficacy information as a
17 greater proportion of subjects in the ALIS plus OBR
18 group achieved a negative culture at day 84 than
19 subjects in the placebo plus OBR group. There was
20 a trend in favor of the ALIS plus OBR group
21 observed for 6-minute walk test distance at day 84.
22 Thank you for your attention.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22

FDA Presentation - Hiwot Hiruy

DR. HIRUY: Good morning. My name is Hiwot Hiruy. I'll start the safety presentation with the overall exposure to ALIS, discuss the safety analysis methodology and go over the key safety results, including death; premature discontinuation; serious adverse events, which I refer to as SAEs during the presentation; treatment-emergent adverse events, TEAEs; and adverse events of interest, which will be referred to as AEIs, for the pivotal phase 3 study 212 and the phase 2, study 112. An abbreviated safety presentation of study 312, the single-arm extension study of -- extension of study 212 will also follow the presentation of study 212.

Additionally, analysis of hospitalization for study 212 will also be presented. I will conclude the safety presentation with salient summaries from the safety presentation.

Looking at the overall exposure to ALIS, there were 820 individuals exposed to ALIS. Eight hundred and two of these were exposed to multiple

1 doses of ALIS. 388 of the multidose exposures, so
2 about 48 percent, occurred in patients with
3 refractory nontuberculous mycobacteria NTM
4 infection. The remaining 414 patients were
5 patients with pulmonary pseudomonas infection.
6 Most of them were CF patients.

7 Looking specifically at the refractory NTM
8 population, the vast majority, about 91 percent,
9 were non-CF patients with refractory mycobacterium
10 avium complex, MAC disease. And the remaining
11 9 percent were comprised of non-CF patients
12 predominantly infected with mycobacterium abscessus
13 and patients with underlying CF.

14 There was heterogeneity in the doses, dosing
15 regimen, and duration of exposure among the
16 multidose exposures. ALIS dosing in studies of
17 patients with pulmonary pseudomonas infection were
18 cyclic, 28 days on and 28 days off, while all
19 patients in the refractory NTM studies were dosed
20 daily. Also, earlier studies in CF patients used
21 dosing that ranged from 70 milligrams to
22 560 milligrams, while the latter studies, including

1 all three NTM studies, were conducted at the
2 proposed dose of 590 milligrams.

3 All patients in the refractory NTM
4 population were exposed to ALIS at the proposed
5 dose of 590 milligrams and the proposed daily
6 dosing regimen. However, the duration of exposure,
7 even in the NTM population, varied from 3 months to
8 20 months.

9 For the safety analysis of ALIS, the
10 refractory NTM population was considered the
11 primary safety population. As previously
12 mentioned, 91 percent of NTM population was
13 comprised of non-CF refractory MAC infection.

14 Of note, there was significant difference in
15 the design of the pivotal phase 3 study from the
16 phase 2 study. Study 212 only included non-CF
17 patients with refractory MAC infection, while
18 study 112 had heterogeneous study population, which
19 included CF patients and patients with refractory
20 M. abscessus infection.

21 Study 212 also had an open-label, randomized
22 design for the first 8 months that compared ALIS

1 added on to the optimized background regimen, OBR,
2 and compared it to OBR-only arm. On the other
3 hand, study 112 had an initial double-blind,
4 placebo-controlled portion for the first 3 months
5 that compared ALIS added on to OBR to OBR plus
6 inhaled diluted empty liposomes as placebo.

7 Due to these differences in the patient
8 population comparator arm and duration of
9 treatment, safety data for the two studies will be
10 presented separately. The safety result of
11 study 312, the single-arm extension of study 212,
12 will be briefly presented separately as well.

13 It should be noted that though the primary
14 safety population was the refractory NTM
15 population, safety data from patients who are
16 exposed to multiple doses of ALIS, including
17 patients with CF and non-CF bronchiectasis were
18 reviewed as an integrated safety data set to look
19 for low-frequency adverse events. The findings
20 from the integrated safety data set showed similar
21 adverse event profile as to what was seen in the
22 refractory NTM population and will not be covered

1 in the presentation.

2 Adverse events of interest were identified
3 based on adverse effects of aminoglycosides class
4 of drugs that the active ingredient of ALIS
5 amikacin belongs to, and based on the inhalation
6 and route of administration, potential for ensuing
7 local irritation and inflammation.

8 The AEs, based on class effect, included
9 pooled terms looking for clinical and laboratory
10 indications of nephrotoxicity, clinical signs and
11 symptoms of neuromuscular disorders, and clinical
12 signs and symptoms of ototoxicity, both auditory
13 and vestibular. Although the likelihood of these
14 AEs were deemed low given the local administration
15 of amikacin, the safety data set was reviewed for
16 these AEs.

17 AEs based on route of administration
18 included allergic alveolitis, bronchospasm, cough,
19 dysphonia, exacerbation of underlying lung disease,
20 hemoptysis, pneumothorax, and upper airway
21 irritation. Terms with asterisks are AEs
22 identified both by the applicant and the agency.

1 The agency has also added additional AEIs based on
2 potential adverse effects of inhaled products.

3 Looking at mortality during development of
4 ALIS, there were 32 deaths reported. All except
5 one occurred in the three NTM studies. Since the
6 design of study 112 and 212 offered ALIS treatment
7 at the end of the randomized portion of the
8 studies, mortality comparison between ALIS-treated
9 versus comparator arm is limited to the randomized
10 portion of study 112 and study 212.

11 There were 15 deaths during the randomized
12 portion of these two studies, and looking at the
13 ALIS-treated versus the comparator arm, there was
14 no significant imbalance in mortality. About 13
15 deaths occurred in the single arm extension phases
16 of the two studies and subsequent long-term
17 follow-up period. Additional detail regarding the
18 death during the randomized portion of study 212
19 and 112 will be discussed in the safety
20 presentation of the respective studies.

21 We will now focus on the safety findings of
22 the pivotal study 212, I know you've seen this

1 picture before, but I'm going to briefly review the
2 design of the study 212 as it relates to the safety
3 analysis. As mentioned in the previous
4 presentation, study 212 patients were randomized to
5 either ALIS plus OBR versus OBR-only arm and
6 continued on their respective treatment until
7 month 8.

8 Although the study design was to compare
9 6 months of treatment, since the results of month 6
10 sputum culture were only available at month 8
11 visit, patients in the study were continued on
12 their respective treatment until month 8. After
13 month 8, per the study protocol, non-converters and
14 patients with relapse discontinued the study. Some
15 were enrolled in the single arm, study 312.

16 In further communication with the applicant
17 during the review process, the agency has learned
18 that some safety data was collected in patients who
19 discontinued, however the optimal comparative
20 safety data from study 212 comes from the first
21 8 months of the study.

22 Looking at the baseline characteristics of

1 the safety population in study 212, overall, the
2 two study arms were well matched for age, race,
3 ethnicity, and region of enrollment. However,
4 there were some imbalance with predominance of
5 females in the ALIS plus OBR arm with 74 percent of
6 participants being female in that arm compared to
7 61 percent in the OBR-only arm.

8 To gain further understanding of the study
9 population, the agency reviewed the medical history
10 of the participants reported at baseline.

11 Approximately 90 percent in each study arm were on
12 OBR treatment at time of enrollment. Close to 75
13 percent of patients in each study arm had a history
14 of bronchiectasis.

15 Some differences were noted. There were
16 more patients with a history of pulmonary resection
17 in the ALIS arm, about 11 percent versus 5 percent
18 in the OBR-only arm. There was also a slightly
19 higher percentage of current smokers in the ALIS
20 arm compared to the OBR arm.

21 Comorbidities reported at significantly
22 higher percentage in the OBR arm included COPD;

1 33 percent in the OBR arm compared to 22 percent in
2 the ALIS arm; pulmonary cavitation, 17 percent into
3 OBR arm versus 12 percent in the ALIS arm;
4 deafness, 30 percent in the OBR arm versus 21
5 percent in the ALIS arm; and dyspnea, 13 percent in
6 the OBR-only arm versus 8 percent in the ALIS plus
7 OBR arm.

8 The agency's definition of
9 treatment-emergent adverse events differed from the
10 applicant. The applicant defined TEAEs differently
11 for the two study arms. For patients in the ALIS
12 plus OBR arm, TEAEs were defined as adverse events
13 that occurred between day 1 up to 28 days post the
14 last dose of ALIS, while for the OBR-only arm,
15 TEAEs were defined as all AEs that occurred between
16 day 1 and end of treatment, which may be up to
17 month 16. There was concern that this definition
18 may potentially result in differential follow-up
19 time for the two study arms.

20 In addition, there was also concern that the
21 effect of ALIS may extend beyond 28 days post the
22 last dose. Since the optimal comparative safety

1 data comes from the first 8 months, the agency
2 defined treatment-emergent adverse events as AEs
3 that occurred between day 1 and day 247, which is
4 the month 8 visit.

5 Overall, there was no imbalance in
6 mortality. Of the 17 deaths in study 212, 3
7 occurred prior to randomization and 14 occurred
8 after first dose of the study drug. Looking at the
9 death after study drug administration, 9 of the 14
10 deaths occurred in the ALIS-treated arm for
11 4 percent mortality in that arm compared to
12 5 deaths in the OBR-only arm for 4.5 percent
13 mortality in the OBR-only arm. Of note, the
14 sponsor classified three of the deaths in the ALIS
15 plus OBR arm as non-TEAE based on their previously
16 mentioned definition.

17 The table summarizes the demographics,
18 timing, and cause of death for the 14 patients.
19 Pulmonary events, respiratory failure, COPD,
20 exacerbation, and pneumonia accounted for the
21 majority of deaths in both arms. Note that
22 5 patients in the ALIS arm discontinued study drug

1 due to worsening clinical condition prior to their
2 death. Patients in both arms have underlying
3 comorbidities that may have contributed to their
4 death. However, for patients that received ALIS,
5 the contribution of ALIS to their death cannot be
6 ruled out.

7 Looking at premature discontinuation,
8 significantly more patients, about a third of the
9 ALIS-treated patients, discontinued study treatment
10 prematurely compared to 8 percent in the OBR-only
11 arm that discontinued their OBR regimen. The main
12 reason for discontinuation in the ALIS-treated
13 patients were discontinuations due to adverse
14 events, which accounted for 17.4 percent of patient
15 discontinuation.

16 Looking further into the 39 discontinuations
17 due to adverse events, 31 of the 39
18 discontinuations were due to AEs classified as
19 adverse events of interest. Withdrawal by subject
20 also occurred at higher frequency in the
21 ALIS-treated arm compared to the OBR-only arm.

22 The graph on the slide illustrates timing of

1 adverse events occurrence in the study. Note that
2 the red plots represent ALIS plus OBR arm, and the
3 blue represents the OBR-only arm. The top graph
4 shows the cumulative probability to the first
5 treatment-emergent adverse event in the Y-axis and
6 study day start of adverse events in the X-axis.
7 The Y-axis at the bottom plot shows the number of
8 patients at risk, which is defined as patients that
9 have not had their first adverse event and have not
10 discontinued from the study.

11 As you can see, the number at risk for day 1
12 starts with the total population for each arm, 223
13 in the ALIS-plus OBR arm and 112 in the OBR-only
14 arm. The number at risk decreases as more patients
15 experience their first TEAEs. Overall, the graphs
16 show that there was a higher incidence of initial
17 treatment-emergent adverse events reported in the
18 ALIS plus OBR arm in the first few weeks after
19 initiation of treatment. About 80 percent of the
20 ALIS-treated patients experienced their first TEAEs
21 within the first month while TEAEs accrued slowly
22 for the OBR-only arm.

1 This table shows the serious adverse events
2 experienced by more than one patient in the study.
3 Overall, there was a slightly higher incidence of
4 SAEs, and the ALIS plus OBR arm was 20 percent
5 experiencing SAEs as compared to 16 percent of
6 patients in the OBR-only arm. Most of the SAEs in
7 both arms were related to respiratory system.

8 Serious adverse events of pneumonia, COPD
9 exacerbation, allergic alveolitis, pneumothorax,
10 respiratory failure, dyspnea, and anxiety occurred
11 more frequently in the ALIS-treated arm as compared
12 to the OBR-only arm. Hemoptysis, acute myocardial
13 infarction, pulmonary cavitation, and MAC infection
14 were reported at a higher rate in the OBR-only arm.

15 Looking at hospitalizations, which are a
16 subset of serious adverse events, excluding
17 unrelated and planned surgical admissions, there
18 were 82 hospitalizations in 41 patients compared to
19 23 hospitalization in 15 patients. Of note, in
20 both study arms, respiratory events were the main
21 cause of hospitalization. About 60 percent of
22 patients in each study arm experienced one

1 hospitalization, and the remaining 40 percent had
2 multiple admissions with one extreme of 10
3 hospitalizations in the ALIS-treated arm.

4 Examples of respiratory admissions are
5 presented in this table and include exacerbation of
6 underlying pulmonary disease, lower respiratory
7 tract infections, hemoptysis, respiratory failure,
8 dyspnea, pneumothorax, and a couple of cases of
9 Arikayce-induced pneumonitis in the ALIS-treated
10 arm.

11 The next two slides summarize TEAEs that
12 were experienced by more than 10 study
13 participants. Overall, TEAEs were 4 times as
14 frequent in ALIS-treated arm as compared to the
15 OBR-only arm. Even after accounting for the 2 to 1
16 randomization, there was significantly higher
17 frequency of TEAEs in the ALIS-treated arm.

18 Looking at the number of subjects that
19 experienced at least 1 TEAE, it was comparable
20 between the two arms. However, ALIS-treated
21 patients tended to have more than one event
22 compared to OBR-only arm. With the exception of

1 upper respiratory infection, infective exacerbation
2 of bronchiectasis, and decreased appetite, all
3 other TEAEs occurred more frequently in the
4 ALIS-treated arm compared to OBR-only arm.

5 These TEAEs are presented in bold on the
6 slide. The red box indicates TEAEs that were
7 significantly higher in the ALIS-treated patients
8 and include dysphonia, cough, dyspnea, and upper
9 airway irritation. Tinnitus and wheezing also
10 occurred at a higher frequency in the ALIS-treated
11 patients compared to OBR-only arm.

12 The incidence of AEIs in the two study arms
13 are summarized on this slide. With the exception
14 of nephrotoxicity, there was higher incidence of
15 all other AEIs in the ALIS-treated arm compared to
16 OBR-only arm. There was considerably higher
17 incidence of dysphonia, cough, bronchospasm,
18 hemoptysis, ototoxicity, upper airway irritation
19 and exacerbation of underlying lung disease.

20 Of note, the incidence of ototoxicity was
21 driven mostly by the vestibular component with a
22 higher incidence tinnitus in the ALIS-treated arm

1 compared to OBR-only arm. Most of the reports of
2 AEIs were not classified as serious. However,
3 there were more pneumonias, allergic alveolitis,
4 and pneumothoraces that were classified as serious
5 in the ALIS-treated arm.

6 Next, I will briefly present the safety
7 findings in study 312. As mentioned in an earlier
8 presentation, study 312 is the single-arm extension
9 study 212. Participants were comprised of patients
10 from either arm of study 212 that did not achieve
11 culture conversion or had a relapse after 6 months
12 of treatment.

13 These patients were offered 12 months of
14 ALIS along with their OBR, and the study is ongoing
15 since all participants in study 312 are receiving
16 ALIS and the safety comparison is mainly looking at
17 TEAEs occurring early in ALIS treatment versus
18 longer use of ALIS.

19 There were 3 deaths in study 312, and all
20 3 deaths occurred in patients treated for longer
21 than 7 months with ALIS in study 212 and were
22 continuing on ALIS 312, as they did not culture

1 convert. All three had underlying comorbidities
2 that may have contributed to their deaths. Two of
3 the three had diagnosis of fungal infection, 1
4 scedosporium, and 1 pulmonary aspergillosis. Given
5 the complexity of their medical condition, teasing
6 out any contribution of ALIS is difficult.

7 There were similar rates of premature
8 discontinuation with 20 percent of patients
9 starting on ALIS discontinuing prematurely compared
10 to 22 percent of those that were continued on ALIS.
11 However, reason for premature discontinuation
12 differed between the two groups. In patients that
13 were initiated on ALIS, discontinuation due to
14 adverse events accounted for the 11 of 15
15 discontinuations, while discontinuation due to
16 withdrawal by subject and discontinuation due to
17 lack of efficacy were the main reasons for
18 discontinuation for patients that were continued on
19 ALIS.

20 Both groups had approximately a 20 percent
21 rate of SAEs reported. Respiratory SAEs were the
22 most common in both arms. There was a

1 significantly higher proportion of TEAEs in those
2 that were started on ALIS, about 93 percent
3 experiencing TEAEs as compared to those continued
4 on ALIS. Similar to the observation in study 212,
5 the respiratory and infection system organ class
6 accounted for the majority of the TEAEs.

7 The next two slides summarize the AEIs noted
8 in study 312. Compared to patients continued on
9 ALIS, patients getting initiated on ALIS therapy
10 experienced significantly higher events of
11 dysphonia, cough, bronchospasm, exacerbation of
12 underlying disease, hemoptysis, upper airway
13 irritation, and ototoxicity. This difference in
14 AEIs may be reflecting that most patients that had
15 AEIs in the main study, study 212, as a result of
16 ALIS therapy may not have elected to continue on
17 ALIS. And those that continued on ALIS were the
18 ones that were able to better tolerate ALIS
19 therapy.

20 Study 112 is the final NTM study to be
21 discussed. Briefly, study 112 was the randomized,
22 placebo-controlled, phase 2 study comparing ALIS

1 plus OBR to OBR plus placebo, which was inhaled
2 diluted empty liposomes for the first 3 months of
3 the study, followed by an additional 3 months of
4 open-label treatment with ALIS for patients from
5 either arm of the randomized study that elected to
6 participate. There were also 28 days and 12 months
7 off-treatment safety follow-up for a subset of the
8 participants.

9 The safety presentation for the study would
10 mainly focus on the first randomized 3 months, as
11 that portion of the study had a comparative arm.
12 Overall, there were 9 deaths during the study. Two
13 additional deaths occurred off study. Of the 9
14 deaths, there was only one death in the ALIS plus
15 OBR arm in the double-blind phase, and none in the
16 OBR plus placebo arm.

17 The death in the ALIS arm was of a
18 64-year-old female with a history of
19 bronchiectasis, with pulmonary exacerbation that
20 progressively worsened. That patient died on
21 day 91 of the study, about 13 days post the last
22 dose of ALIS. There were 8 additional deaths

1 during the open label and 12-month follow-up phase.
2 Due to the design of the study, all 8 patients that
3 died had exposure to ALIS either in the
4 double-blind phase or in the open-label phase.

5 Looking at premature discontinuation in the
6 double-blind phase of study 112, about 9 patients,
7 which is about 20 percent of patients in the ALIS
8 arm, discontinued treatment prematurely. Seven of
9 the 9 discontinuations were due to adverse events,
10 and the infective exacerbation and dyspnea
11 accounted for most of the discontinuations due to
12 AE. All 4 patients that prematurely discontinued
13 from the study were also in the ALIS-treated arm.
14 Death, adverse events, and withdrawal by subject
15 and loss to follow-up accounted for one
16 discontinuation each.

17 Looking at SAEs in the double-blind phase of
18 study 112, a significantly higher number of
19 patients, about 18 percent in the ALIS-treated arm
20 experienced SAEs as compared to 9 percent in the
21 OBR plus placebo arm. Most of these SAEs were
22 infection and infestation and respiratory in

1 nature.

2 The next two slides present TEAEs observed
3 in study 112. Most study participants in both
4 arms, 93 percent in ALIS-treated arm and 88 percent
5 in the placebo arm, experienced at least one TEAE.
6 Events in the red box highlight AEs that were
7 significantly higher in the ALIS-treated arm. For
8 example, 50 percent of ALIS-treated patients
9 experienced exacerbation of underlying lung disease
10 compared to 22 percent in the OBR plus placebo arm.
11 The majority of these were infective exacerbations
12 of bronchiectasis.

13 Similar to the previous observations in
14 study 212, dysphonia, cough, upper airway
15 irritation, wheezing, and dyspnea, occurred at a
16 higher rate in ALIS-treated patients compared to
17 the OBR plus placebo arm.

18 Looking at adverse events of interest,
19 dysphonia, exacerbation of underlying lung disease,
20 cough, upper airway irritation, bronchospasm, and
21 ototoxicity had a higher incidence in the ALIS plus
22 OBR arm compared to OBR plus placebo arm.

1 In conclusion, the safety analysis from the
2 pivotal phase 3 study 212 showed that there was no
3 imbalance in death between the ALIS-treated arm
4 versus OBR-only arm. Frequency of SAEs was
5 slightly higher in the ALIS plus OBR arm, about
6 20 percent compared to the OBR-only arm.

7 More ALIS plus OBR-treated patients
8 discontinued treatment prematurely. More ALIS plus
9 OBR-treated subjects discontinued treatment due to
10 adverse event. With the exception of upper
11 respiratory infection, infective, exacerbation of
12 bronchiectasis, and decreased appetite, there was a
13 higher incidence of all AEs reported by more than
14 10 patients in the study in the ALIS plus OBR arm.
15 A significantly higher proportion of ALIS plus OBR
16 arm experienced AEs, including dysphonia, cough,
17 dyspnea, upper airway irritation, hemoptysis, and
18 tinnitus.

19 Most AEIs were also more common in the ALIS
20 plus OBR arm compared to the OBR-only arm. More
21 ALIS-treated patients were hospitalized compared to
22 those receiving OBR alone. And looking at the

1 safety summary from study 112 and 312, similar to
2 the findings in study 212, safety data suggests
3 that AEs related to respiratory tract and AEIs were
4 more common in patients initiated on ALIS
5 treatment. Even in study 112 where inhaled
6 placebo, which was diluted and empty liposomes were
7 employed, adverse events were more common in
8 patients who received ALIS compared to inhaled
9 placebo.

10 All three studies show that the highest
11 at-risk time for TEAEs were the first 4 to 6 weeks
12 after initiation of ALIS treatment. This concludes
13 the safety presentation.

14 **Clarifying Questions**

15 DR. BADEN: Thank you very much, Dr. Hiruy.

16 We will now move to clarifying questions for
17 the agency. Are there any clarifying questions?
18 Please remember to state your name for the record
19 before you speak. If you can please direct the
20 questions to the specific presenter. Let myself
21 and Dr. Tesh know. If you have a question, we'll
22 try to build on themes where possible.

1 Dr. Green, you have the first question.

2 DR. M. GREEN: It's a two-part question.
3 The first is very simple. In the placebo arm for
4 112 where they got the empty liposome, was that
5 delivered with hypertonic saline or not?

6 DR. HIRUY: I believe it's normal saline,
7 but the applicant may correct me.

8 DR. SULLIVAN: The placebo would have been
9 delivered with the same diluent as ALIS.

10 DR. M. GREEN: So with hypertonic saline.

11 DR. SULLIVAN: With the same 1.5, not what's
12 typically used hypertonic.

13 DR. M. GREEN: Okay, but you characterize
14 that. I think it's just important because
15 hypertonic saline has side effects. And in the 212
16 study, there's no placebo. So some of the side
17 effects that we're seeing could be from the
18 delivery route, the delivery of the saline as
19 opposed to the drug itself. So just confirming
20 that is very helpful and understanding what's drug
21 associated versus what's the vehicle around the
22 drug. Thanks.

1 DR. BADEN: Dr. Evans?

2 DR. EVANS: I just wanted to comment -- just
3 to clarify, in addition to causing side effects, it
4 actually may have antimicrobial effects, too,
5 hypertonic saline, in terms of a big ciliary
6 clearance and function of antimicrobial peptides
7 and whatnot. So it may go both ways.

8 DR. BADEN: Dr. Proschan?

9 DR. PROSCHAN: Yes. This concerns the
10 definition of a successful surrogate or whatever.
11 I'm assuming that that wording comes from some
12 regulatory, reasonably likely to predict
13 clinical -- is that right?

14 DR. NAMBIAR: Yes, you're correct. This is
15 Sumathi Nambiar. Yes, you're correct. That's how
16 it's written in the regulation.

17 DR. PROSCHAN: I would argue that that's not
18 what should you should be looking at. You should
19 be looking at whether the change in the surrogate,
20 the difference between the two arms in the
21 surrogate predicts the difference between the two
22 arms in, this case, the longer conversion -- it

1 really shouldn't be whether it predicts because you
2 could have it predicts in both arms, but the
3 relationship between the surrogate and the outcome
4 you're really interested in might be different in
5 the two arms.

6 Then you could have a situation where even
7 though it's in the surrogate outcome and there's a
8 benefit. There could be harm in the long-term
9 outcome. So I would argue that that's not the
10 right definition. That should not be the
11 definition.

12 DR. BADEN: So you're getting at should the
13 surrogate predict a salutary outcome.

14 DR. PROSCHAN: Yes. So what I'm saying is
15 the criteria should be does the difference in arms
16 between the surrogate predict the difference in
17 arms of the outcome you're really --

18 DR. BADEN: Of some clinical benefit --

19 DR. PROSCHAN: Right.

20 DR. BADEN: -- meaningful benefit.

21 DR. PROSCHAN: Right, and that might not
22 happen even though it predicts within each arm.

1 But there might be a different relationship between
2 the two arms. There's a cancer paper. I think
3 it's by Korn and Freedland, where they talk about
4 that.

5 The other issue I guess -- well, it's not a
6 clarifying question, so I'll stop there.

7 DR. BADEN: I don't know if the agency wants
8 to comment. If not -- okay. Dr. Brittain?

9 DR. BRITTAIN: I'm trying to reconcile slide
10 30 that the FDA presented just now on the efficacy
11 slides and CO-47 that we saw before from the
12 sponsor. They give a very different impression.
13 I can see there are some differences. The
14 sponsor's looks like it's covariate adjusted. This
15 looks like it's straight means.

16 One of the big differences is that there's
17 104 people in this one for the non-converter and
18 the drug arm versus 159 on the sponsor's analogous
19 slide. But the impression is so different. Here
20 you see -- again, I want to first say I definitely
21 agree that it's hard to interpret these sorts of
22 data because it's classified by a post-baseline

1 stratum.

2 So that makes the interpretation challenging
3 anyway. But on this slide, the non-converters in
4 the drug arm seem to be quite different than the
5 ones in the control arm, whereas you didn't get
6 that impression at all in the corresponding
7 sponsor's slide. So again, there's been a lot of
8 differences, but I wanted to get your comment on
9 that.

10 DR. BADEN: So we'll have the agency comment
11 now, and the applicant can put this on the list of
12 clarifications for the Q and A, subsequently.

13 DR. DIXON: Hi. This is Cheryl Dixon. I'm
14 the statistical reviewer. The differences between
15 these two slides, as our analysis is presented and
16 the sponsor's, yes, as you know, ours is just based
17 on a raw assessment of the means. And this was
18 done primarily because, as we said, we didn't quite
19 agree with the subgrouping based on an outcome
20 measure. So I just wanted to give a descriptive
21 presentation straightforward.

22 The analysis that was presented by the

1 sponsor is based on an analysis of covariance that
2 did adjust for the baseline value as well as the
3 randomized stratification factors.

4 One other point to note, in both analyses,
5 including the one presented by the sponsor, it's
6 just based on observed values. So their Ns are the
7 actual Ns of who should have been converted and
8 non-converted, but the numbers used in the analysis
9 are the same numbers as our reporting in our slide.

10 DR. BRITTAIN: So I'm not sure I
11 understood -- again, one of the very big
12 differences in terms of sample size is the 104 here
13 versus the 159 in the sponsor's. Do you understand
14 why those are so different?

15 DR. DIXON: Right. Their analysis -- the
16 159 that you're reporting is the number of
17 non-converters that were on the ALIS plus OBR arm
18 alone. However, in the analysis that's presented
19 by the sponsor, that negative 10.5 meters
20 corresponds to only 98 subjects. And then there is
21 a slight difference between ours and theirs in that
22 we used -- the analysis used all available month-6

1 values regardless of whether the subjects were
2 still on treatment.

3 DR. BRITTAIN: So it sounds like the primary
4 difference is adjusted versus not.

5 DR. DIXON: Yes.

6 DR. BRITTAIN: Okay.

7 DR. BADEN: Dr. Schaenman?

8 DR. SCHAENMAN: I had a question for the FDA
9 regarding the terminology of optimized background
10 regimen. I had assumed that that wording had come
11 from the sponsor, but it sounds like it's from FDA
12 because the sponsor is using the term "multidrug
13 regimen."

14 I just want to question the appropriateness
15 of that labeling. In response to Dr. Green's
16 question, it really looks like there is a great
17 diversity of regimens across the patients in both
18 arms. And it's not really clear to me if they were
19 all under the care of an ID specialist or a
20 pulmonologist with expertise and mycobacterial
21 infections. And in addition, there was almost 20
22 percent of patients who were only on two drugs,

1 which is counter to the ATS/IDSA guidelines.

2 So I guess I'm just questioning the use of
3 that word "optimize" and wondering how the
4 terminology can help us interpret the difference
5 between the two arms of the studies.

6 DR. HIRUY: So the reason we did not choose
7 to use multidrug regimen was because we thought
8 that it might be confused with multidrug
9 resistance. So we wanted to use another
10 terminology. As ID physicians, we just wanted to
11 make sure that we're talking -- in terms of the
12 choice of optimized, it's just that patients that
13 were enrolled should have been following the
14 guidelines, so must have at least two regimens and
15 must be in compliance with what the ATS/IDSA
16 guideline considers as treatment regimen.

17 DR. SCHAEENMAN: Right. I guess this would
18 be a question for the sponsor, then. I'm just not
19 quite sure if that was true or not.

20 DR. KIM: This is Peter Kim. We also
21 borrowed the phrase "optimized background regimen"
22 from the TB literature as well, where it's used

1 just as the background regimen. I guess we could
2 have called it background regimen. We're just
3 trying to differentiate from MDR given MDR often
4 means multidrug resistant.

5 DR. SCHAEENMAN: I can appreciate that
6 [inaudible - off mic].

7 DR. KIM: Thank you.

8 DR. BADEN: Dr. Weina, a follow-on?

9 DR. WEINA: Well, I was actually struck by
10 that difference in terminology as well, and it
11 caused me to kind of think a little bit about how
12 individuals were randomized or brought into the
13 study. The fact that this was refractory disease,
14 were they just continued on the same failing
15 regimen, and all we did was add another drug to a
16 failing regimen? And then as a comparator, they
17 were continued on a already failing regimen or was
18 there an optimized background regimen that was
19 added to this to try and improve their outcome?

20 So that becomes really critical here when
21 we're talking about whether they just continued
22 with their failing or not.

1 DR. KIM: This is Peter Kim again. Once
2 again, I apologize for the phraseology and the
3 connotation. We probably have to ask the sponsor
4 for an additional explanation. But it did appear
5 to us that subjects were continued on whatever
6 regimen they had been on; that there is no change
7 to what we call OBR or BR. Maybe we'll call it
8 just BR for now, for background regimen. So they
9 were on whatever they had been on.

10 DR. BADEN: So it is what's in the name.
11 But the issue of at time zero when they're
12 randomized to ALIS versus continued, as best as you
13 can tell, very little was changed in the background
14 regimen at time zero.

15 DR. KIM: This is Peter Kim. That's our
16 understanding.

17 DR. BADEN: And we'll ask the applicant to
18 clarify, subsequently.

19 Dr. Daskalakis?

20 DR. DASKALAKIS: A question that may have a
21 follow-up question for the FDA. I thought it was
22 really interesting in your review of the

1 literature, the distinction between a converter and
2 a non-converter and how there may be some baseline
3 differences in those converters.

4 Just thinking about this, the studies that
5 include folks who are refractory, by including only
6 refractory individuals, have you not already
7 supplemented the study with people who are already
8 in that non-converter framework?

9 DR. KIM: This is Peter Kim. That's a good
10 question, although it looks like based on the
11 baseline characteristics, it looks like about, if I
12 recall correctly, about 10 percent of subjects, at
13 least in the OBR arm, had cavitary disease.
14 Additional people may comment, but it seems
15 like -- once again, this comes down to the clinical
16 phenotype.

17 So it appeared to us, based on the
18 literature, that cavitary disease tended to be more
19 difficult to treat and people tended to have a
20 relapse of the infection, whereas those with
21 nodular bronchiectatic disease, perhaps subjects
22 characterized as those with what's been called the

1 Lady Windermere syndrome tended to kind of brew
2 along and perhaps didn't necessarily need treatment
3 right away. But then even when they were treated,
4 there was a decent percentage, somewhere between 30
5 to 50 percent, which tended to get reinfected.
6 That was our understanding based on literature.

7 DR. DASKALAKIS: My follow-up on that
8 is -- and I think it's probably for both -- then
9 wouldn't it be important to then -- I know it's
10 small numbers, but try to stratify the analyses
11 based on manifestation of mycobacterial disease as
12 well as severity. And I ask that because doesn't
13 that potentially also impact clearance versus non
14 clearance and potentially adverse side effect
15 versus no adverse side effect?

16 So if your baseline is bad, will you more
17 likely have a bad respiratory outcome?

18 DR. KIM: Oh, go ahead.

19 DR. HIRUY: So as the applicant mentioned,
20 not everybody had a CT scan at day 1. However,
21 when we looked at the medical history, there were
22 actually more patients with a history of cavitation

1 in the OBR-only arm compared to the ALIS arm. But
2 I do agree that would have been helpful to
3 distinguish the two and their different
4 presentations.

5 DR. KIM: This is Peter Kim. May I add on
6 to that?

7 DR. BADEN: Please.

8 DR.KIM: So I think you're getting at the
9 heart of our question as well. Are there patients
10 that are just inherently going to clear their
11 sputum -- or more likely to clear their sputum than
12 others? And whatever factors there might be that
13 lead them to clearance, are they in some way -- do
14 they in some way have less severe disease?

15 I don't know the answer to that, and we've
16 been trying to figure that out, and it's a good
17 question.

18 DR. BADEN: So there are at least three or
19 four more follow-ons here. Dr. Proschan?

20 DR. PROSCHAN: I actually see this as a
21 non-issue because you're asking whether it predicts
22 longer term conversion. It's irrelevant whether it

1 predicts it by noting that people who convert early
2 are different in other respects. The fact is it
3 still predicts. So if you're really interested in
4 just saying whether it predicts, then it really
5 doesn't matter whether it's causing or not causing.
6 As long as it predicts, that's what your criteria
7 are.

8 So I would argue that it doesn't matter
9 whether there are differences between converters
10 and non-converters that could explain the
11 differences. Conversion is still predicting
12 whether you're going to have a durable conversion.

13 DR. BADEN: Dr. Kim has a response, and then
14 Dr. Brittain.

15 DR. KIM: This is Peter Kim. I guess our
16 question is what does that mean when they
17 microbiologically convert? Does that mean an
18 improvement in symptoms in patients? Does that
19 mean an improvement in radiology?

20 Based on our read of the ATS/IDSA guidelines
21 from 2007, it appears that you cannot necessarily
22 rely on improvement in symptoms or improvement in

1 radiology, which then, once again, leads us to a
2 microbiologic endpoint.

3 So I guess that's what we're trying to
4 wrestle with, does a microbiologic surrogate
5 endpoint result in improvement in how the patient
6 feels, functions, or survives. That's what we want
7 to know. And I don't know that we know the answer,
8 and that's why we tried searching the literature.

9 When we first got this project, we were
10 like, all right, this is going to be great because
11 there's a clear difference. Right? And then we
12 started looking at the guidelines, both the
13 ATS/IDSA guidelines and the British Thoracic
14 Society guidelines, and then references listed in
15 those guidelines. And we started to realize that
16 this advice might not necessarily be based on an
17 improvement on how the patient feels, functions, or
18 survives.

19 Perhaps the experts on the applicant side
20 can clarify because a number of them are involved
21 with the guidelines writing. But it really seems
22 to us we're still wrestling with a final

1 confirmatory endpoint that shows that the patients
2 are somehow improving in how they feel, they
3 function, or survive. And maybe at the end of the
4 day when that final analysis occurs 12 months off
5 therapy in study 212, maybe we'll see something.
6 But we are concerned that at that time point, we're
7 going to have very few patients on randomized
8 groups.

9 DR. BADEN: Dr. Cox, do you have a comment?

10 DR. COX: Yes, just to add to what Dr. Kim
11 is saying. This is a very important point. What
12 we're trying to understand is the relationship
13 between sputum culture conversion and clinical
14 benefit. So are the patients better off, which is
15 getting to the feels, functions, or survives.

16 One of the reasons that we think this is a
17 key issue is if we look at the trial results, we
18 look at the sputum culture conversion rates, and
19 then we also look at some of the other endpoints,
20 the St. George's Respiratory Questionnaire, the
21 quality of life assessment, the 6-minute walk test,
22 ideally maybe we haven't looked long enough out;

1 there are some other questions. But the real
2 question is are the patients better off? Are they
3 clinically benefiting from this? And how do you
4 get at that? How do you understand that from the
5 available information?

6 Does that help, Mike? Which is a little bit
7 different than I think --

8 DR. PROSCHAN: No, it actually doesn't
9 because --

10 DR. COX: -- which is different than early
11 and late.

12 DR. PROSCHAN: Okay. So I agree that that's
13 a different question and my point doesn't address
14 that. My point is simply that the fact that there
15 might be differences between converters and
16 non-converters is irrelevant. If conversion is
17 predicting what you're really after -- and you're
18 saying maybe it doesn't because maybe you're not
19 interested in 3 months after finishing treatment;
20 you're interested in something else.

21 But all I'm saying is if conversion predicts
22 the outcome that you're really interested in, then

1 it doesn't matter whether there are differences
2 between converters and non-converters. It doesn't
3 matter whether that's why it's predicting it or
4 whether there's some other reason that it's
5 predicting it. It's still predicting it.

6 So I take your point that maybe you're not
7 interested in conversion following 3 months after
8 discontinuation of treatment, but I don't think
9 that affects my point that it doesn't really matter
10 whether converters are different from
11 non-converters and whether that explains why it's
12 predictive.

13 DR. BADEN: I think it sounds like you're
14 starting on the foundation that conversion is
15 predicting clinical benefit already.

16 DR. PROSCHAN: No. I --

17 DR. BADEN: I think, if I hear you
18 correctly, is that conversion, if you use that as
19 the endpoint, then that allows randomization to be
20 applied. If you're then subsequently stratifying
21 conversion, you have now mitigated the
22 randomization element, and that then impacts other

1 conclusions drawn, based upon a post-randomization
2 event.

3 DR. PROSCHAN: Of course. This is all based
4 on post-randomization because you're looking at
5 converters and non-converters.

6 DR. BADEN: So your point is that
7 randomization to conversion is a solid observation
8 because it's based on randomization.

9 DR. PROSCHAN: No, no, no. What I'm saying
10 is it does not matter. If you're interested in
11 whether this short-term outcome, 6-month outcome,
12 predicts the outcome of real interest, it doesn't
13 matter why it predicts it. It doesn't matter that
14 there are differences between converters and
15 non-converters. The fact is if this predicting
16 what you're interested in long term, then that's
17 what you care about. And it doesn't matter whether
18 that's because converters are older or whatever,
19 it's still predicting the long-term outcome if it
20 is indeed predicting it. You could argue about
21 whether it is.

22 DR. BADEN: Of conversion, but not

1 necessarily the functional outcome predicated on
2 conversion.

3 DR. PROSCHAN: No. I'm saying if it
4 predicts the outcome that's of real interest,
5 whatever that is, whether it's after 3 months
6 discontinuing or whatever, whatever the real
7 outcome is, I'm just saying it doesn't matter why
8 it predicts it. If it does predict it, then it
9 doesn't matter that there are differences between
10 converters and non-converters.

11 DR. BADEN: Dr. Cox?

12 DR. COX: So what we're trying to predict
13 here is clinical benefit, which is generally looked
14 at as the patient feels better, functions better,
15 or survives longer. So when we talk about
16 predicting clinical benefit, that's what we're
17 trying to get at, and that's what we're asking for
18 the committee. It's in essence one of our
19 questions. So we're asking folks to think about
20 that and weigh in on it.

21 DR. BADEN: Dr. Brittain?

22 DR. BRITTAIN: I don't know if I have

1 anything to add now. I do think, again, it seems
2 like the question of whether the initial culture
3 conversion is going to predict the subsequent one
4 is pretty straightforward. I think we already have
5 the answer, actually.

6 Really, the heart of the question appears to
7 be what is the clinical outcome at the long term,
8 and we don't have a randomized comparison for that.
9 And that's the essence of the problem I see.

10 DR. PROSCHAN: That is a great point; not
11 saying the other points weren't great, too.

12 (Laughter.)

13 DR. PROSCHAN: But by definition, the way
14 they collected the data, they are definitely going
15 to see a relationship between the short-term and
16 the long-term outcome because they said in order to
17 have this long-term thing, you have to first get
18 the short-term benefit. So by definition, you're
19 going to induce a correlation between those two.

20 I think your point is excellent that if they
21 had -- I think that was a big mistake on their
22 part. I think they should have looked at that post

1 3-month outcome in everyone, not just the people
2 who had the short-term benefit.

3 DR. BADEN: We have several more follow-ons
4 on this theme. Dr. Green?

5 DR. M. GREEN: I just wanted to clarify that
6 while there appears to be a mathematical difference
7 between the number of patients with cavitation
8 between the two groups, it's important to note that
9 the variable right before that is resection, and it
10 bounced in the opposite direction. And probably
11 why they got resected is because they had
12 cavitation.

13 So to my eye, it looks like those two are
14 pretty similar, about 22 percent in the ALIS plus
15 OBR to 25 percent in the other group, and the
16 numbers are smaller. So when you start thinking
17 that maybe the populations are different because
18 one has a greater risk of cavitation than the
19 other, it's balanced, I think, by the fact that
20 they needed resection and understanding what drives
21 resection, typically, I think in this population.
22 Although I'm a pediatrician, so maybe I shouldn't

1 comment on that.

2 DR. BADEN: Dr. Kim?

3 DR. KIM: This is Peter Kim. I guess the
4 other question, then, if you bring up the issue of
5 cavitation, then the other issue is why weren't
6 necessarily the people on the background regimen
7 resected as well? I don't know the answer to that.

8 DR. M. GREEN: I think those are treatment
9 decisions by practicing physicians prior to entry
10 in the study of how they were managed. If it's not
11 an exclusion, if they don't say if you've had a
12 resection, you can't be in study, that's probably
13 why they took comers who were eligible, and they
14 documented the data.

15 DR. BADEN: Mr. Hawkins, still staying on
16 this theme.

17 MR. HAWKINS: I just was curious with
18 respect to whether the NTM should be treated at all
19 with background regimen or is it worth treating the
20 recalcitrant patients with this new drug? You're
21 not sure if it's worth treating MAC at all or only
22 are you not sure if it's worth treating MAC in

1 these patients who have already failed for a year
2 of treatment?

3 DR. KIM: This is Peter Kim. Just to
4 clarify, you're asking specifically about the use
5 of ALIS in a broad population of NTM or MAC
6 patients versus treatment in a limited population
7 of those with refractory MAC? Is that what you're
8 asking?

9 MR. HAWKINS: No, more -- you're not sure
10 whether sputum conversion is worthwhile. But isn't
11 that the goal of the whole year that they were on
12 the OBR achievement in general? And ALIS is being
13 used in these recalcitrant patients now. So are
14 you speculating whether it's worth converting
15 anyone to no NTM or are you speculating whether
16 it's worth trying to get this recalcitrant group to
17 go to zero?

18 DR. COX: So let me just try and reframe the
19 question a little bit. I think what we're asking
20 is what's the information that tells us about
21 sputum culture conversion, and then what
22 subsequently happens to the patient. Does the

1 patient do better? Does the patient not do better?

2 Does the patient do worse?

3 So we're looking at what's available to us
4 from -- and that's why Dr. Kim reviewed the
5 literature. What can we learn from literature?
6 What do the trials tell us? And you can look
7 at -- and that's why I mentioned some of the
8 clinical outcomes that are measured in the trial
9 versus the sputum culture conversion endpoint,
10 because, really, I think what everybody wants here
11 is to be able to find and identify a treatment that
12 will provide benefits to patients. The patients
13 will feel better, they'll function better, and
14 they'll survive longer.

15 So the question is, really, what's the
16 relationship of what we've observed as far as the
17 treatment effect in this study compared to what it
18 is that we want to do here? Which is to benefit
19 patients. So it's not really speculating. It's
20 more just trying to figure out what we can tell and
21 what we can learn from the available information.

22 Does that help some with your question?

1 MR. HAWKINS: I think so. So there's the
2 assumption that NTMs cause adverse effects in
3 patients, and the desire is to get rid of it. But
4 with this small group of patients that fail
5 treatment, can we do better. Is that --

6 DR. COX: Right. And is the treatment
7 effect having an effect, and what is that effect?
8 We see the effect on sputum culture conversion.
9 Does that translate into clinical benefit for
10 patients, based on some other information that we
11 have? And if so, what is that information and
12 what's the expectation, et cetera?

13 DR. BADEN: Along those lines, and one of
14 the arguments put forward by the applicant, is by
15 causing culture conversion with treatment, you
16 actually can stop treatment. So there is less NTM
17 treatment, subsequently, because you have converted
18 the culture to negative.

19 I'm interested in your thoughts as to the
20 value of that because I'm not sure it's feels,
21 functions, or survives, but there is a change in
22 the sociologic practice in how we treat these

1 patients that was put forward.

2 DR. COX: Is that a question for me?

3 DR. BADEN: No, it's a question just to the
4 agency in general; not to you, Dr. Cox. But that's
5 put forward as a benefit. A benefit is culture
6 turns negative; these patients get less treatment.

7 DR. COX: Right. I think maybe at the heart
8 of this is really, what is the benefit of
9 treatment? And I think once you can figure out
10 what you're going to establish the benefit of
11 treatment is, I think you're in a much better
12 position to be able to answer these questions.
13 Because if therapy is highly beneficial, then it
14 would offset the adverse effects of the treatment,
15 et cetera. But if the value of the treatment is
16 unknown, then simply stopping the value of an
17 unknown treatment is a less beneficial situation.

18 So that's why I think you really do need the
19 information to understand what the benefit of the
20 treatment is in order to be able to understand how
21 you're weighing things here.

22 DR. BADEN: Agreed.

1 There are still at least three more
2 follow-ons from Dr. Honegger, Daskalakis, and
3 Weina. Dr. Honegger?

4 Dr. Honegger, a follow-on?

5 DR. HONEGGER: I was just getting to the
6 point of the question of is it necessary to look
7 for these covariates that predict culture
8 conversion. And I think the value is that we don't
9 have efficacy data to support it, and we're just
10 trying to understand that. I realize if we had
11 clean functional efficacy data, then of course it's
12 not necessary to understand all the covariates.
13 But when you don't have that, it's nice to have
14 some explanation. So looking at covariates might
15 be reassuring.

16 DR. BADEN: Dr. Lo Re?

17 DR. LO RE: Just to go on with Dr. Honegger,
18 the other issue is that if these variables that
19 you're talking about are effect modifiers, and that
20 the effect of the drug is different in different
21 groups, and the magnitude of the effect is
22 different, knowing what those variables are such

1 cavitation that was mentioned before, Lady
2 Windermere versus not, would be very valuable at
3 the outset.

4 DR. BADEN: Dr. Daskalakis?

5 DR. DASKALAKIS: Just a conceptual question.
6 So I know that we're looking at this drug
7 potentially for accelerated approval, but it seems
8 as if knowing what the long-term follow-up of 212
9 would be is important. So is there a reason why
10 we're having the conversation before we have that
11 long-term follow-up?

12 DR. BADEN: Dr. Nambiar?

13 DR. NAMBIAR: Let me try. The purpose of
14 this application was really for a subpart H
15 approval because there is an unmet need that's
16 addressing a serious disease, based on the
17 surrogate endpoint if adequate evidence had been
18 provided.

19 Now, the design of the study is such that
20 this particular study in its long term will not
21 address the question of does the surrogate endpoint
22 really translate into the clinical benefit. So

1 both for questions 2 and 3, we are seeking the
2 committee's input on what might the design of the
3 long-term study look like, which can confirm the
4 clinical benefit should one make -- I mean, with
5 the underlying assumption that the surrogate
6 endpoint is reasonably likely to predict clinical
7 benefit.

8 DR. BADEN: Dr. Weina?

9 DR. WEINA: I'm just maybe trying to
10 understand the question and frame it a little
11 different, and see if I'm kind of on track or not.
12 This would be really easy if we had 90 percent of
13 people who were converters, and then in the other
14 arm it was 10 percent. But basically we have 70
15 percent of people that are failing. They're just
16 not converting.

17 MALE VOICE: It's better than 90 [off mic].

18 DR. WEINA: So if 70 percent -- yes, and it
19 is better than 90, marginally, but it's better.

20 So the question then becomes what we're
21 really looking at by looking at converters is,
22 quote/unquote, "eradicating the organism and having

1 a micro biologic cure." But if we have eradication
2 of the organism and microbiologic cure, we would
3 expect the symptom benefit, the functional benefit,
4 the decreased mortality and everything else.

5 Since we're not seeing the functional
6 benefit, is it therefore reasonable to assume that
7 the spirometry, the 6-minute walk test, symptoms
8 not improving, all of that means that we haven't
9 actually eradicated the organism or truly gotten
10 microbiologic cure. We're just sampling it wrong?
11 We're just not picking up destruction that is still
12 continuing to take place.

13 DR. NAMBIAR: I suppose those are all the
14 uncertainties and making the link between
15 microbiologic eradication or sputum culture
16 conversion and a final clinical outcome. By
17 eradicating the organism or not having it in three
18 consecutive cultures, does that necessarily affect
19 the disease process? Does the disease process,
20 which is underlying in a lot of patients who have
21 NTM, does that continue on its course, or does one
22 actually have an effect on the progression of the

1 disease?

2 As we had mentioned, in study 112, there was
3 a trend towards a clinical benefit, which went
4 along with this benefit in a microbiologic
5 endpoint.

6 DR. WEINA: In a very small group of
7 individuals.

8 DR. NAMBIAR: In study 112, if you look at
9 it, it was at an earlier time point. It was at
10 day 84. So our hope was the second study, which
11 was done, which went longer because the assessment
12 was really at 6 months, that the effect seen on the
13 microbiologic endpoint, there would be some
14 correlation.

15 We agreed it was not powered for a finding
16 on the 6-minute walk test, and that wasn't the
17 expectation. But a trend in the right direction,
18 some benefit on patient-reported outcomes, that
19 then I think would in some way balance some of the
20 uncertainties that one has with the surrogate
21 endpoint really reasonably likely to predict
22 clinical benefit, and that's why we are here

1 seeking your input.

2 DR. BADEN: So if I hear you correctly, it's
3 not that the NTM is driving the bronchiectasis, but
4 perhaps the bronchiectasis is facilitating the NTM.
5 And they're having a negative co-interaction, but
6 the NTM may not be the primary driver.

7 DR. NAMBIAR: I wouldn't claim to be an NTM
8 expert, but my reading of the literature is I think
9 it's very hard to really separate out the two that
10 distinctly. I think it certainly seems like there
11 might be a patient population that has structural
12 disease and are inherently more susceptible to
13 developing NTM disease. But I think it's hard to
14 say that there's no evidence to support that NTM
15 can make the underlying condition worse.

16 So I think it's a bit of both, but you have
17 the NTM experts in the room, and maybe they can
18 help answer that question.

19 DR. BADEN: The hour is late. Lunch is upon
20 us. It is 12:37. We'll now break for lunch.
21 There are many more questions both for the agency
22 and the applicant, which we will continue after

1 lunch, after the open public hearing session.

2 We'll reconvene in this room at 1:30.

3 Please take any personal belongings that you may
4 want. Committee members, please remember there
5 should be no discussion of the meeting during lunch
6 amongst yourself, the press, or any other member of
7 the audience. Thank you. See you at 1:30.

8 (Whereupon, at 12:38 p.m., a lunch recess
9 was taken.)

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

A F T E R N O O N S E S S I O N

(1:30 p.m.)

Open Public Hearing

DR. BADEN: It is 1:30, and we have a full agenda still to work our way through. We'll now resume with the open public hearing element of the presentations.

Both the FDA and the public believe in transparent process for information-gathering and decision-making. To ensure such transparency at the open public hearing session of the advisory committee meeting, FDA believes that it is important to understand the context of an individual's presentation.

For this reason, FDA encourages you, the open public hearing speaker, at the beginning of your written or oral statement to advise the committee of any financial relationship that you may have with the sponsor, its product, and if known, its direct competitors. For example, the financial information may include the sponsor's payment of your travel, lodging, or other expenses

1 in connection with your attendance at the meeting.

2 Likewise, FDA encourages you at the
3 beginning of your statement to advise the committee
4 if you do not have any such financial
5 relationships. If you choose not to address this
6 issue of financial relationships at the beginning
7 of your statement, it will not preclude you from
8 speaking. The FDA and this committee place great
9 importance in the open public hearing process. The
10 insights and comments provided can help the agency
11 and this committee in their considerations of the
12 issues before them.

13 That said, in many instances and for many
14 topics, there will be a variety of opinions. One
15 of our goals today is for this open public hearing
16 to be conducted in a fair and open way, where every
17 participant is listened to carefully and treated
18 with dignity, courtesy, and respect. Therefore,
19 please speak only when recognized by the
20 chairperson. Thank you for your cooperation.

21 Will speaker number 1 step up to the podium
22 and introduce yourself? Please state your name and

1 any organization you're representing for the
2 record.

3 MS. LEITMAN: Good afternoon, and thank you
4 for the opportunity to address the committee. I'm
5 Amy Leitman, the director of policy and advocacy
6 for NTM Info and Research, a nonprofit patient
7 advocacy organization for those with pulmonary
8 nontuberculous mycobacterial disease. Our
9 constituency includes patients, their caregivers
10 and families, and the physicians and researchers
11 who work tirelessly to help them.

12 Insmed has supported our organization
13 financially, but I have no financial interest in
14 the company, nor have I received any compensation
15 for my appearance today.

16 In October 2015, the FDA convened a
17 patient-focused drug development meeting on
18 pulmonary NTM disease, which more than 100 people
19 attended in person and online. Before, during, and
20 after the meeting, we gathered comments from
21 patients about their experiences with burden of
22 illness and what they would like to see in the

1 development of treatments for their disease.

2 These comments reflected a deep desire for
3 treatments that focus on treating the infection
4 where it is and which are not as toxic to the rest
5 of the body. These comments also correspond with
6 patient feedback as defined by the FDA in its
7 recent draft guidance as patient-experienced data
8 and patient-focused drug development.

9 It's important to understand the toll this
10 disease takes on patients and their loved ones.
11 Patients miss out on the occasions and the lives of
12 the people they care about most, not just the
13 milestones, but the little moments in life they
14 cannot participate in because their illness and
15 their treatments make them feel so bad. The costs
16 is too high to count.

17 Amikacin does treat NTM effectively. The
18 bigger problem for patients has been tolerability,
19 with side effects ranging from tinnitus, to vision
20 and hearing loss, to loss of kidney and liver
21 function. Patients must weigh the desire to
22 survive their illness against the burden of

1 suffering permanent harms of treatment, and no
2 patient should have to make that choice.

3 It is one, however, that my step-mom Fern
4 faced. After 18 years of treatment for NTM, which
5 included tens of thousands of doses of IV
6 medication, some of it amikacin, her kidneys
7 failed. Faced with the significant loss of her
8 quality of life, she could not continue. She
9 passed away in October 2014, one year and 2 days
10 before the very meeting that would definitively
11 bring our patients' collective voices to the
12 foreground of the fight against this disease.

13 It is a choice faced by one of the patients
14 who spoke at that meeting. Mary called us earlier
15 this year to let us know that her treatments were
16 no longer working and there were no other treatment
17 options for her to try. So she had decided not to
18 continue. Mary was a remarkable woman. We were
19 blessed to know her and spend time with her. Last
20 month, we were notified of her passing.

21 It is a decision that Bill could not face.
22 Bill was one of our support group leaders, and last

1 year in despair over his illness and the side
2 effects of his treatment, he took his own life.

3 These three people we have loved and lost
4 are just the tip of the iceberg. There are so many
5 others. The cost is too high to count. Every time
6 this disease takes a patient, it feels like a
7 personal loss. Each one is like losing a battle in
8 an ongoing war, and finally having an approved
9 treatment for NTM lung disease would be a win that
10 can turn the tide, ushering in hope, and sparking
11 more interest in developing better treatments for
12 these patients whose needs are so great and whose
13 options remain so limited and so challenging.

14 Right now, there are tens of thousands of
15 people with NTM lung disease, and they have been
16 waiting on the edge of hope for years. Inhaled
17 liposomal amikacin is not the answer to every
18 pulmonary NTM infection; we understand this. But
19 this disease requires multiple drugs to treat it,
20 and until now, none of them had undergone clinical
21 trials. That has finally changed, and that can
22 change everything.

1 Liposomal medication takes advantage of a
2 technology that has been around for decades, and
3 Insmed has harnessed it to create a safer, more
4 effective version of a previous off-label treatment
5 that has been used for decades to treat NTM lung
6 infections. In doing so, they have also
7 accomplished something that we have long wished
8 for, rigorous testing in a clinical trial to
9 demonstrate that which has been understood for so
10 long by clinicians. Amikacin does treat NTM
11 effectively.

12 As we've heard today, inhaled liposomal
13 amikacin has demonstrated safety and efficacy in
14 treating MAC lung infections, and patients should
15 be given the opportunity to use it. It is the
16 first step forward in what will surely be a long
17 march to developing more effective treatments for
18 NTM lung disease, but that first step must be taken
19 if we're ever going to make progress. We must
20 start making that progress right now, or we will
21 continue to suffer so many more losses, and so many
22 more people will continue to suffer.

1 On behalf of Fern and Mary and Bill, on
2 behalf of all the patients, their families and
3 friends, on behalf of the dedicated providers and
4 researchers trying to help them, I urge you to
5 approve this drug. Without it, the cost will be
6 too high to count. Thank you.

7 DR. BADEN: Thank you. Will speaker
8 number 2 step up to the podium and introduce
9 yourself? Please state your name and any
10 organization you're representing for the record.

11 DR. RUOSS: Hi there. My name is Stephen
12 Ross, and I am a pulmonologist and a faculty member
13 at Stanford University in the school of medicine.
14 Thanks for the opportunity to talk. For
15 disclosure, my travel is supported here today, but
16 I'm not compensated for my time at this meeting.

17 A brief outline on a patient. I recently
18 had a call from a patient who I've cared for, for
19 many years, for his mycobacterial infection and
20 with bronchiectasis and cavitory disease. And the
21 conversation wasn't abstract; the conversation was
22 about his medical problems. As he's a physician

1 now retired due to his pulmonary diseases, he was
2 of course very familiar with the limits of
3 therapies and the risks that a life might be cut
4 short by progressive disease.

5 We talked on about his worsening status with
6 his unrelenting infection despite many therapies,
7 his progression of symptoms due to his
8 bronchiectasis and cavitary disease. And it was
9 his hope that there might be a future state where
10 better therapies would be available and used. And
11 this marks one week from his death due to his
12 unrelenting infection and his unrelenting disease.

13 So this isn't a rare circumstance. As we've
14 heard, infections can be persistent. They can be
15 lethal. The prevalence, as we've heard even today,
16 is of course increasing for these mycobacterial
17 diseases. We certainly need better antibiotics.

18 As director of our large and, unfortunately,
19 growing and flourishing NTM and bronchiectasis
20 program at Stanford, I've gained an increasing
21 appreciation for the complexities present in these
22 diseases. And with this perspective, I'd like to

1 share some important points that may not be fully
2 appreciated by those who are actually not caring
3 for these patients.

4 First, it wasn't random sequence that I
5 described our program as being for bronchiectasis
6 and NTM infections. While the question today
7 before the panel is a question specifically on a
8 drug for NTM infection, it's critically important
9 that we all appreciate that these patients are
10 typically grappling with two distinct diseases.
11 They have their underlying bronchiectasis and they
12 have an NTM infection. Please recall that these
13 are two diseases. They don't overlap perfectly.

14 There are some important clinical
15 circumstances that are associated with that.
16 Bronchiectasis is an almost universal companion
17 disease in patients with NTM infection.
18 Bronchiectasis involves chronic, progressive, and
19 non-reversible airways injury. The central
20 features of bronchiectasis include cough, sputum
21 production, symptomatic airflow obstruction, and
22 the notable risk for infections not necessarily

1 limited to NTM. The symptoms of bronchiectasis are
2 typically the most common and limiting
3 circumstances for these patients.

4 Repeated infections, very importantly,
5 including NTM, drive progressive injury of airways
6 disease and result in worsening pulmonary function
7 and symptoms. So controlling infections is a key
8 feature in management of these patients. There's a
9 big and huge catch here, which is that eradication
10 of active infection with NTM does not often or
11 always markedly alter patients symptoms
12 circumstance.

13 Successful antibiotic treatment can improve
14 some things for patients. Cough can be reduced,
15 sputum production can be less, fatigue and weight
16 loss can improve, activity levels can improve,
17 pulmonary function can improve but not always and
18 not for a consistent set of these clinical
19 features. Thus, clinical features common to
20 bronchiectasis are a rather unreliable marker of
21 antibiotic therapy success in pulmonary NTM
22 infection.

1 We do, however, have a good test. It is
2 serial cultures. That can measure success of an
3 antibiotic treatment regimen. Cultures remain our
4 best clinical test. To rely on clinical parameters
5 that assess symptomatic bronchiectasis will not be
6 a valid guide to best measure of NTM therapy
7 success.

8 As I commonly say to patients, as we discuss
9 their possible antibiotic treatment, I hope I can
10 clear your infection so you won't have worsening
11 pulmonary symptoms, but you shouldn't think that
12 you're clearing of infection will make your
13 bronchiectasis symptoms go away completely. I want
14 to clear the infection because I want to stop
15 progression.

16 In conclusion, as a program director
17 committed to this field and as a site investigator
18 in the Insmed ALIS trials, it's my strong
19 recommendation that you view culture data as the
20 primary and most reliable measure of treatment
21 success of ALIS for NTM infection, using
22 bronchiectasis clinical monitoring as a primary

1 measure of antibiotic effect or risk creating
2 unnecessary uncertainty. Thanks.

3 DR. BADEN: Thank you. Will speaker number
4 3 step up to the podium and introduce yourself?
5 Please state your name and any organization you're
6 representing for the record.

7 DR. PHILLEY: My name is Julie Philly. I'm
8 a pulmonologist and critical care physician at the
9 University of Texas Health Science Center at Tyler
10 and a specialist in nontuberculous mycobacterial
11 lung disease. I want to thank each of you for the
12 opportunity to be here today to witness this
13 process and to read a concise statement of my
14 personal thoughts about this drug and about the
15 sponsor.

16 I want you to know that I requested to
17 attend this meeting, and it's important that I
18 convey the following message for myself, my
19 colleagues, and the patients that I treat, and that
20 I accept no compensation for my time to do such.

21 Choosing to become a specialist in NTM lung
22 disease was not a lifelong calling or a dream I had

1 that has become the greatest focus of my efforts
2 and career. It is the definition of a chronic
3 disease state with the need for multiple
4 antibiotics fraught with multiple side effects.

5 As you've seen today, the majority of
6 available evidence has been from retrospective data
7 based on small trials, from small regions of the
8 country, published by small groups of physicians
9 that have been advocating for multicenter,
10 randomized-controlled trials for many years.

11 The trial design discussed today was the
12 product of multiple collaborative efforts,
13 specifically guidance from the FDA and from thought
14 leaders from North America and from around the
15 world. I want to say that I was actually shocked
16 the sponsor chose adding this drug to refractory
17 patients, and from what was mentioned today, to a
18 failing regimen was chosen. But I was more shocked
19 that 30 percent of patients, nearly 30 percent of
20 patients converted their sputum.

21 If you are a specialist in this disease
22 field, your response is, Hallelujah! This is

1 great! Thank goodness! I also wanted to point out
2 that the dysphonia, and the cough, and the
3 bronchospasm do not compare to renal failure, or
4 blindness, or many of the other diseases and side
5 effects that we see with the other drugs that we
6 use to treat.

7 While there are no easy answers to study
8 this drug, sputum conversion within 6 months in
9 refractory patients is not an easy goal to achieve.
10 While the debate continues about endpoints, I do
11 want to point out that sputum conversion is the
12 endpoint in the ATS guidelines that we currently
13 follow in this country.

14 I have used this drug in this steady
15 compassionately for the sickest of the sick and
16 have had treatment success defined not only by
17 sputum conversion, walk test, and other objective
18 measures, but importantly through the eyes of the
19 patient experience, which I recognize and treat
20 every day. And when I place patients on 3 to 5
21 drugs, the first question they do ask me is when
22 can come off? Sputum conversion does matter

1 emotionally, spiritually, socially; emotionally and
2 financially, which are things that will always be
3 difficult to measure, and yet this is the practice
4 in the art of medicine.

5 While I don't have the words to adequately
6 convey my message today, and I know that, I hope
7 that you will not deny the honesty or the sincerity
8 of my intention. This drug has a place for our
9 patients, and this trial represents a pivotal step
10 for the study of nontuberculous mycobacterial lung
11 infection, and I'm grateful for your time and
12 attention.

13 DR. BADEN: Thank you. Will speaker number
14 4 step up to the podium and introduce yourself.
15 Please state your name and any organization you're
16 representing for the record.

17 MR. LEITMAN: Good afternoon. My name is
18 Philip Leitman, and I am the co-founder and
19 president of NTM Info and Research. You heard from
20 my daughter a few moments ago. We're a patient
21 advocacy group for those who suffer with NTM lung
22 disease. I am a volunteer. I receive no personal

1 benefit for my appearance here today. Thank you
2 for the opportunity to speak to you.

3 Today, August 7, 2018, is one of the most
4 important days in history of NTM lung disease. I'm
5 here today to speak for my wife, Fern, who started
6 a movement with NTM Info and Research and who
7 cannot speak because she has passed away. During
8 the course of Fern's 18-year battle, at various
9 times she used the majority of drugs that the
10 doctors here have used on patients or to help
11 patients with refractory NTM.

12 In 18 years of treatment, she never had a
13 culture conversion, but she did live for 18 years.
14 She saw her children graduate college and our
15 grandchildren born. But she didn't have a negative
16 culture. She had a positive life. She had more
17 than -- ad this is correct -- more than 26,000
18 doses of intravenous medication, and that kept her
19 alive. In the end, Fern died from kidney failure
20 because she didn't have the options that we're
21 hoping will be available after today and in the
22 future.

1 Many years ago, prior to Insmmed's work, Fern
2 and I heard about liposomal formulations and the
3 possibilities with amikacin. It was before Insmmed
4 existed. It was before anybody was working with
5 it. It made sense to us. It was exciting to us.
6 The one benefit that stands out with inhaled
7 medication is that it does less systemic damage,
8 and it works.

9 While I know this committee is to look at
10 specific results from the trial, I share with you
11 my personal family experience, knowing that no
12 treatment has benign and not treating when
13 treatment is needed is worse. Over the course of
14 that 18 years, we knew a number of patients who
15 said I don't want to tolerate any side effects. It
16 was probably a dozen people that we knew
17 personally. Each of them died.

18 It is my belief, based on our direct
19 experience with various treatments and what we have
20 heard today from clinicians, researchers, and
21 through information that we have gathered by
22 attending meetings, that if inhaled liposomal

1 amikacin had been available 20 years ago, my wife
2 Fern would be alive today.

3 There are patients in this room and there
4 are others who are listening and watching who
5 deserve a chance to improve their lives, to live,
6 and to have a treatment that I believe is less
7 toxic and will work for them in ways that no other
8 treatment can at this time. Treating an NTM lung
9 infection is a marathon. It's not a sprint. We
10 know that. Treatments are long and arduous.
11 Bronchiectasis plays a role as does airway
12 clearance. So patients suffer from the symptoms of
13 illness and also some side effects from the
14 treatment.

15 What's in front of you is a potential
16 treatment with fewer side effects and a major
17 benefit, better treatment, fewer side effects, and
18 hope. If we can do one thing to make the course of
19 treatment for these patients better, it is
20 approving this drug, and I urge you to do so.
21 Today is about our responsibility as family
22 members, patients, professionals, to speak up, to

1 urge you to make this treatment available because
2 it has the potential to extend, improve, and change
3 lives in a way that has not been available before.

4 When I look back, I do not have regrets
5 because of who I was married to, but if we succeed
6 today, we will ensure that others have the help
7 that Fern and I so long wanted for her and for
8 everyone else. Thank you.

9 DR. BADEN: Thank you. Will speaker number
10 5 step up to the podium and introduce yourself?
11 Please state your name and any organization you're
12 representing for the record.

13 DR. KARDACHI: Hello. My name is Julie
14 Kardachi. I'm 59 years old, and I live in New York
15 City. I'm a doctor of occupational therapy and an
16 associate professor of occupational therapy at
17 Touro College, School of Health Science. Insmed
18 supported my travel here today, but I'm not being
19 compensated for my time.

20 I was diagnosed with MAC in April 2010 after
21 a routine medical for a volunteer position at Mount
22 Sinai Hospital, where I was planning to teach a

1 fall prevention and strengthening program for
2 community-dwelling older adults, a program I
3 co-developed. At that time, my colleague and I
4 already taught the program in several sites in New
5 York City, and I was also teaching occupational
6 therapy full time and working one day a week in the
7 rehab department at the NYU Langone and Rusk
8 Rehabilitation Center.

9 Part of the medical screening process for
10 the Mount Sinai volunteer position was a chest
11 x-ray after a positive tuberculous skin test result
12 due to my having been vaccinated for TB during my
13 childhood in Australia. The chest x-ray revealed
14 bronchiectasis. Subsequent bronchoscopy testing to
15 find out why the chest x-ray showed bronchiectasis
16 revealed MAC. Unlike many others with this
17 disease, I had no symptoms, was not sick, and it
18 did not take several years to find out what the
19 problem was.

20 I started on a MAC all-antibiotic cocktail
21 of rifampin, ethambutol, clarithromycin, and then
22 azithromycin in June 2010. Taking that all

1 cocktail, while necessary and possibly life-saving,
2 was expensive and very challenging to my body.
3 Those heavy antibiotics have serious side effects,
4 including hearing and vision damage, which required
5 further specialist referrals, visits, and testing
6 to monitor any changes to my vision and hearing.
7 Those additional doctor visits took a toll on both
8 my energy levels and my finances.

9 In addition, those drugs had less long term
10 but equally difficult side effects for me: bowel
11 urgency and frequency; nausea; yeast infections;
12 and made me feel generally unwell and fatigued most
13 of the time. I did what I could to maintain my
14 health during those 4 years with vitamins and
15 probiotics and other measures to support my system,
16 and that was also very costly.

17 I took these drugs daily for 4 years with no
18 change in my positive cultures until I participated
19 in the Arikace trial. I continued working full
20 time as a college professor while on the antibiotic
21 regimen and am fortunate to work in a department
22 that gave me additional support, especially for

1 very active classes that I could not manage on my
2 own.

3 For example, teaching students how to lift
4 and move patients is very hard to do with reduced
5 energy and shortness of breath. But I did give up
6 my clinical position at the rehabilitation
7 department and greatly reduced my involvement with
8 the fall prevention program due to my lower energy
9 levels and multiple doctor appointments. So there
10 was an impact on my income through giving up my
11 clinical job and on my community involvement and
12 service.

13 I'm very fortunate to have an extremely
14 supportive husband and understanding friends and
15 colleagues who accepted my need to sometimes cancel
16 or cut short engagements due to feeling unwell or
17 lacking energy. I ran out of gas very suddenly in
18 those days and often had to take extra time resting
19 at home while on vacation and traveling. I joined
20 the Arikace study in 2012 and received my first
21 negative culture as a result at the end of the
22 trial, the first since my diagnosis.

1 So what does it mean to me to have a
2 negative culture conversion? For the first time
3 since my diagnosis, I was given the chance to
4 improve my health, especially after I stopped all
5 those medications. In the years since, I've built
6 up an exercise regimen, and now I consistently work
7 out, which has greatly improved my strength and
8 endurance. Whereas previously I had to stop and
9 rest frequently during walks and other activities,
10 I can now do that without stopping. On even the
11 steamiest New York City days, I can manage subway
12 steps without being short of breath.

13 I am teaching full time and teach very
14 active classes. I resumed my clinical work in 2013
15 after my health improved and continued that for two
16 years until my doctoral studies took precedence,
17 and I got my doctorate in 2016. I resumed my
18 community involvement, and just knowing that this
19 drug might be available to me should my disease
20 progress and that I have a chance of receiving
21 effective treatment helps me remain hopeful and
22 positive about my own future. As someone who did

1 not have a culture conversion on the oral cocktail
2 alone, I now have hope. Thank you for hearing my
3 testimony.

4 DR. BADEN: Thank you. Will speaker number
5 6 step up to the podium and introduce yourself?
6 Please state your name and any organization you're
7 representing for the record.

8 MS. HAYS: Hello. My name is Melissa Hays.
9 I am 50 years old, and I'm a wife and a mother of
10 two. My son is a sophomore in high school, and my
11 daughter recently graduated from
12 Texas A&M University. I'm a stay-at-home mom, but
13 stay active in volunteering in my community.
14 Insmed supported my travel here today, but I'm not
15 being compensated for my time.

16 As you can tell, this is not easy for me,
17 but this is how passionate I am for you to see a
18 face of this horrible disease. I was diagnosed
19 with pulmonary MAC in 2014. My journey with this
20 lung disease has been a long and honestly quite
21 painful one. I was misdiagnosed for years, leaving
22 me with more questions than answers, and I was

1 undergoing numerous scans, subjecting myself to
2 large amounts of radiation, trying numerous drugs
3 that were giving me no relief at all.

4 I decided to get a second opinion and was
5 given a bronchoscopy to confirm the suspicion of
6 pulmonary MAC. We began a tough course of
7 antibiotics taken early. I took azithromycin,
8 ethambutol, and rifampin, but to no avail. Having
9 dealt with the harsh side effects of these
10 medications for several years, I was ready to try
11 anything considering nothing else was working for
12 me. I was at an all-time low in my life with this
13 disease. The mental, physical, and emotional, even
14 spiritual toll was beginning to take over the
15 clarity of my life.

16 Pulmonary MAC robs you of the ability to
17 perform everyday tasks that we often take for
18 granted. I felt the embarrassment of not being
19 able to hold conversations, to have to constantly
20 clear my throat or coughing nonstop. I can no
21 longer enjoy a quiet dinner at a nice restaurant,
22 or even go to the movies, or even sit through a

1 quiet church service for the fear of having a
2 coughing fit, followed by the stares of people
3 thinking that you're infectious. I can no longer
4 make it through a cycling class or exercise much at
5 all due to being very fatigued easily, not able to
6 catch your breath. I cannot even get quality rest
7 at night either because of the coughing or the pain
8 of the bronchiectasis.

9 Now, this disease was filtering into my
10 daily life with my family and friends because I
11 would avoid a lot of the things that I really
12 enjoyed doing, and I began to isolate myself. Here
13 I was from the outside looking in, a very young,
14 healthy woman, but in all honesty, I was trapped by
15 this disease.

16 I was referred to an infectious disease
17 doctor who thought I would be a good candidate for
18 the ALIS and happily began the treatment of the
19 inhaled version of amikacin, and it wasn't perfect
20 at the start. I had to tweak the doses due to the
21 side effects, primarily loss of voice, which my
22 husband and kids loved, and the nausea.

1 I scaled back to 3 times per week to
2 tolerate the drug, but for the first time in many
3 years, I began to feel relief. My coughing started
4 to subside, my sputum production was up, and during
5 the first month of treatment, I actually tested
6 negative; negative, which is a word I haven't heard
7 in a very long time.

8 This medicine worked quickly, and I have
9 continued to stay negative during the course of
10 treatment. I was able to return to my cycle
11 classes, my energy level was higher, and I can
12 enjoy those quiet places I actually once feared.
13 It made an impact on my recovery from this
14 debilitating lung disease, and I would love to see
15 this drug available for everyone to have the same
16 opportunity.

17 My story is one of hope. Hope and faith are
18 such huge components of pressing on to find a cure,
19 and I want to continue to improve my health and
20 live a healthy and vibrant life. And honestly,
21 after hearing all the discussions this morning, I'm
22 even more passionate for you to see a face, to be

1 able to hear our stories, and I thank you for your
2 opportunity to let me share my story.

3 DR. BADEN: Thank you. Will speaker number
4 7 step up to the podium and introduce yourself?
5 Please state your name and any organization you're
6 representing for the record.

7 MS. MALANGA: My name is Elisha Malanga, and
8 I'm speaking on behalf of the COPD Foundation, a
9 nonprofit organization with the mission to prevent
10 and cure COPD. We also provide research,
11 education, and support for NTM and bronchiectasis,
12 including the United States Bronchiectasis and NTM
13 Research Registry, a consolidated database of NTM
14 and noncystic fibrosis bronchiectasis patients
15 involving 15 academic medical centers nationwide.

16 Insmed is a COPD Foundation corporate
17 partner, but was not involved in the preparation of
18 the statement, nor did I receive any financial
19 support for my participation today.

20 My purpose today is to describe the large
21 unmet need, priorities, and preferences of those
22 with NTM pulmonary disease often made more complex

1 given the presence of preexisting lung conditions.
2 Once diagnosed with NTM infection, patients face an
3 uncertain future of progressive lung damage and
4 burdensome treatment side effects.

5 There is no one typical patient with NTM
6 lung disease, and the current treatment options
7 vary widely based on extent of infection,
8 underlying medical conditions, and risk-benefit
9 assessment of the treatment proposed. Most NTM
10 patients must add multiple NTM medications to an
11 already extensive routine of treatments intended to
12 stabilize lung function.

13 Current NTM guideline-based treatment
14 regimens of oral and IV antibiotics, and in some
15 cases off-label inhaled antibiotics, cause severe
16 side effects that can further disrupt patients'
17 lives and create additional health issues such as
18 hearing loss and kidney damage. Despite prolonged
19 use of multiple medications, many NTM patients do
20 not achieve the desired outcome of sputum culture
21 conversion.

22 Along with our patients at NTMIR, we

1 conducted a patient survey in January 2018. Of the
2 314 respondents, 204 had NTM. Twenty percent of
3 those with NTM used inhaled antibiotics. The type,
4 dose, and duration of inhaled antibiotic use varied
5 for nearly every patient.

6 Patients reported between 1 and 10
7 exacerbations annually, defined by an episode that
8 required treatment by a healthcare provider and/or
9 that required the start of a course of antibiotics.
10 Survey respondents wanted additional options that
11 get away from systemic antibiotics, yet deliver
12 more targeted benefits, including sputum culture
13 conversion. They understood that there is a risk
14 of developing resistance to any antimicrobial
15 treatment, but they acknowledged the urgency and
16 importance of reducing infection.

17 We understand that the long-term safety
18 profile is always an important consideration.
19 However, the serious unmet need in this population
20 and the patient's existing use of systemic
21 antibiotics should also be considered. There are
22 no perfect data that adequately captures when

1 someone with NTM will have a bad breathing day,
2 when they will walk a mile, or when they were
3 hardly make it to their mailbox, or when they will
4 stop responding to their treatment regimen.

5 This is life for these patients, a life of
6 daily uncertainty and limitations. Therapeutic
7 options that can further improve NTM disease burden
8 represented by a culture conversion are a
9 clinically meaningful step forward for patients.

10 Before I conclude, I want to read just a few
11 statements from the NTM patient-focused drug
12 development held in 2015. A patient described her
13 day-to-day life with the following.

14 "Some days I can walk forever and some days
15 I can't walk a block." She noted it could be
16 something as simple as the rain that could throw
17 off her stamina. Another said that people tell her
18 she is better than her numbers, referring to how
19 sometimes she feels better and can do more than the
20 measures say she should.

21 Lastly, another described their unmet need
22 by saying, "We need to have treatments that will be

1 less toxic and more effective." She went on to
2 note that she had hope because of the PFDD meeting
3 and the fact that people were listening to
4 patients.

5 I urge you to consider the large unmet need
6 in this complex, difficult-to-treat patient
7 population as you consider the data before you
8 today. Too few patients with NTM lung disease have
9 a realistic chance of improvement in disease
10 burden. It is time to give another effective
11 option to this patient community for improved
12 treatment success and lower overall burden of
13 treatment. Thank you for accepting these comments
14 today.

15 DR. BADEN: Thank you. Will speaker number
16 8 step up to the podium and introduce yourself?
17 Please state your name and any organization you're
18 representing for the record.

19 DR. O'DONNELL: Good afternoon. I'm Ann
20 O'Donnell. I'm the division chief of pulmonary
21 critical care and sleep medicine at Georgetown
22 University here in DC, and I am a PI on multiple

1 bronchiectasis and NTM studies, including the
2 studies cited in this committee. But I have no
3 financial interest, and I haven't received any
4 compensation for being here today.

5 I have a couple of points to make. One, I
6 would like to speak briefly to the endpoint issue
7 that's been discussed at length today. And I
8 applaud the FDA for convening an endpoint meeting
9 in June regarding bronchiectasis. We didn't cover
10 NTM there, but it is a very complex issue, and I
11 think we all understand how difficult it is to find
12 the right endpoint when we're trying to assess
13 these clinical trials.

14 But I would just reiterate what Dr. Philley
15 said, that the endpoint that we use in practice in
16 order to decide the duration of therapy is sputum
17 conversion, and the ATS/IDSA guidelines do
18 recommend 12 months of therapy post sputum
19 conversion. So I hope that that at this point
20 would be an acceptable endpoint for this trial, as
21 we don't have a composite endpoint that we can
22 really look at that fully addresses all the

1 questions that were raised today.

2 I also want to address the issue of salvage
3 therapy in this disease. I have to say, many of
4 you know that I really am a bronchiectasis person,
5 and I've been involved in a lot of pseudomonas
6 trials. But currently in my practice, I probably
7 see 5 to 6 new NTM patients every week and about 20
8 to 25 follow-up patients. And most of those
9 patients here in DC are referred to me because
10 they're failing their therapy or they're not
11 tolerating their therapy, so there's a huge problem
12 with doing regular therapy for NTM infections.

13 What salvage therapies do we have right now?
14 We're talking about things like IV amikacin with
15 the side effects we've already talked about. We're
16 talking about using clofazimine. And my infectious
17 disease colleagues on the panel probably know how
18 difficult it is to actually obtain clofazimine for
19 our patients. It's a very complicated IRB/IND type
20 process that most physicians in the community are
21 just not going to attempt. So clofazimine as a
22 salvage therapy is difficult for us.

1 We have drugs like linezolid, tedizolid,
2 that are difficult for patients to tolerate. So
3 the issue of salvage therapy is very, very
4 challenging for our patients and for us physicians
5 in the trenches to try to figure out.

6 I would just conclude by saying that there's
7 been a lot of clinical trials in bronchiectasis and
8 now in NTM using inhaled antibiotic therapy.
9 Clearly, we have not reached the perfect endpoint
10 or the perfect decision-making, but we're in such a
11 difficult position with these patients, with this
12 growing patient population that's primarily older
13 women who are being forced to resort to these
14 therapies that are either not approved or have to
15 be compounded, or we have to really work hard to
16 get for these patients.

17 I realize that the drug we're talking about
18 today is far from perfect, but the side effects
19 profile that we've heard, though challenging, is
20 certainly less than some of the other quote/unquote
21 "salvage therapies" we have. This really is a
22 lifelong disease for these patients. I can't

1 emphasize that enough, like you've heard already
2 that we have to take care of these patients,
3 really, for as long as they keep coming back to us
4 because this is not a disease that we can cure at
5 this point.

6 So any additional thing in our armamentarium
7 that the patient can actually access is going to be
8 a great help to this patient population and to our
9 infectious disease and pulmonary colleagues around
10 the world. So thank you very much.

11 DR. BADEN: Thank you. Will speaker number
12 9 step up to the podium and introduce yourself?
13 Please state your name and any organization you're
14 representing for the record.

15 MS. MIGLICCO: Hi. My name is Linda
16 Miglicco, and I'm from the Dallas area. Although
17 my travel has been supported by Insmmed, I'm not
18 being compensated for my time or opinion. I
19 traveled to DC in hopes to help provide a voice to
20 NTM. Besides the obvious inconveniences any
21 illness inflicts upon its sufferers, there are
22 numerous aggravations that a person with

1 mycobacteria must endure.

2 The major one, in my opinion, is the sheer
3 lack of knowledge in this disease. No one knows
4 exactly how each sufferer got this disease, so you
5 constantly are questioning am I ever going to be
6 able to take a shower or garden without the worry
7 if I'm going to re-contract it again.

8 My story begins with me being diagnosed with
9 rheumatoid arthritis in February 2013. Around the
10 same time, an unrelated abdominal CT picked up some
11 areas of concern in my left lung. My pulmonologist
12 ordered scans and tests, however, it was becoming
13 apparent that my health was declining. And as
14 such, I was sent from my first bronchoscope in
15 August 2013.

16 September 13, 2013, it was confirmed these
17 areas were both those of RA nodules as well as MAC.
18 I then started my treatment regimen of
19 clarithromycin, ethambutol and clarithromycin. The
20 follow-up bronchoscope completed in May 2015
21 confirmed I now had an aspergillus fungus in my
22 lungs. I was given an additional prescription to

1 my regimen for approximately 6 weeks.

2 I completed the therapy for the MAC
3 infection in October of 2015, 25 months after
4 beginning it. Living with this disease definitely
5 has its ups and downs. I know I'm a fortunate one.
6 I've had conversations with people who are on
7 continual oxygen or have even had lung removal, so
8 I realize how fortunate I am at this point.
9 However, I also know that with this mysterious
10 disease, my fortune can run out at any time.

11 Besides living with the knowledge that I can
12 take a turn for the worse, I spend my time worrying
13 about things other people barely even think about.
14 I spent January through the end of March completely
15 housebound. This year's flu epidemic was a
16 frustration for most, but for me, it had the
17 potential to be life or death. I must stay mindful
18 of what might be an uncomfortable week of bed rest
19 and fluids for most can be a hospital stay at best
20 and a very real possibility of death for me.

21 The biggest impact NTM coupled with RA has
22 had on my day-to-day life is accepting that I must

1 be flexible because my health can change at any
2 time. The other big impact with this disease is
3 expecting the need to educate almost everyone about
4 it, including many medical professionals.

5 Just to give you an example, I had a surgery
6 scheduled, which coincidentally was during the same
7 time as the Ebola outbreak and ironically in a
8 hospital very near where the primary patient had
9 been treated.

10 My NTM prompted concerns in the pre-op
11 conversation. The nurse reviewing my medical
12 conditions became alarmed upon hearing the word
13 "tuberculosis." I explained the condition to the
14 nurse but was unsuccessful at calming her nerves.
15 I was then told I would actually have to go through
16 special screening, be in isolation if the surgery
17 wouldn't be canceled altogether.

18 In conclusion, what compelled me to come
19 talk to you was a simple commercial. This
20 commercial shared some exciting news about a new
21 drug that helped at-risk individuals from
22 contracting HIV. I was frustrated because we know

1 what causes HIV, and we know if you take
2 precautions, your chances of contracting it are
3 near zero.

4 We don't know what causes NTM. We cannot
5 tell someone we love not to do X and they're
6 assured not to get this disease. Treatment options
7 are critical and of most importance, but we need
8 additional research in the disease itself. We must
9 gain further knowledge into the root cause. I'm
10 compelled to prevent anybody else from following
11 this path. Thank you.

12 DR. BADEN: Thank you. Will speaker number
13 10 step up to the podium and introduce yourself?
14 Please state your name and any organization you're
15 representing for the record.

16 MS. O'BRYAN: Hi. I'm loud, aren't I? I'm
17 Marcia O'Bryan, and I'd like to say that Insmmed was
18 kind enough to pay my travel expenses, but I'm
19 telling my story for free, and this is my story.

20 I just flew over 2200 miles from Palm
21 Springs to come here today to talk to you for
22 5 minutes, and that's a pretty long time to fly for

1 a 5-minute little talk, but I think it's that
2 important. I think it's worth the trip. I hope
3 it's worth the trip, if you catch my drift.

4 This meeting is about hope for all of us who
5 have MAC. And you keep hearing the word "hope"
6 over and over again. And since I was diagnosed
7 with MAC over 13 years ago, after a misdiagnosis of
8 asthma, I've been on amikacin, azithromycin,
9 ethambutol, rifampin, clofazimine, Levaquin, and I
10 don't know how many other kind of drugs. But not
11 one of these drugs was developed for MAC. There is
12 no drug that has been developed for MAC until now.
13 At least we're hoping, if you catch my drift.

14 Well, like so many other people with MAC,
15 I've been on treatments for months and months at a
16 time, multiple drug cocktails orally, the IV
17 antibiotics, and all that kind of stuff. We get a
18 little bit better. We go on a drug holiday. We
19 get a little bit worse, and we go back on the
20 drugs. And we do it again and again, and we do it
21 for years.

22 Like many others also, I had surgery. I had

1 my right middle lobe removed, and I have another
2 one waiting in the wings to be removed. That's not
3 fun. This bug just doesn't seem to go away. It's
4 lurking, deep in my lungs right now, and it's
5 trying to destroy them, and it's doing a pretty
6 good job.

7 This new drug therapy that we're here for
8 today, ALIS, it's like -- I know this is going to
9 sound corny. It's like having inhaled hope. I say
10 ALIS is another name for inhaled hope. When you
11 have very few options on drugs because you've been
12 taking so many other drugs, that's what this new
13 drug therapy is. It's inhaled hope.

14 I've made a lot of friends in California and
15 across the country who have MAC, and I'm sure that
16 they would shout for joy if this drug were to be
17 approved. That's if they could shout. I'm sure
18 they would jump for joy to if they could jump. You
19 see, when you have this lung disease, it limits
20 some of your living.

21 Yesterday on the plane coming here, I had to
22 be on oxygen. A simple thing like getting on a

1 plane, it is just not simple anymore. And when I
2 go to sleep or even think that I might fall
3 asleep -- and by the way, thank you for not being
4 too boring because I might have fallen asleep, and
5 then I would have had to put my oxygen on and
6 didn't want to have to do that. But that's what I
7 have to do.

8 When I go to sleep, I have to put my oxygen
9 on, and you have no idea how it affects you doing
10 something that you do every day because you don't
11 dare not do it, because you can't go to sleep
12 without your oxygen on. I know it sounds kind of
13 like a silly little thing, but it gnaws at you
14 after years and years of doing something that you
15 used to take for granted, breathing.

16 Well, I'm about to run out of time, but I
17 want to tell you that our spirits are lifted by the
18 thought of having ALIS. Even if there's no
19 guarantee of a cure, we're deeply moved by the
20 thought that we will have the opportunity to try
21 something that is expressly intended to benefit
22 those of us who have MAC. We need more awareness

1 of the disease, better trained physicians regarding
2 this disease, and new drug therapies.

3 But wait! We have a new drug therapy, don't
4 we? We hope it's approved. Now the ball's in your
5 park, and we're hoping. Please make it happen.

6 And thank you for letting me share. Thank you from
7 the bottom of my lungs. And a special shout out to
8 Insmed. Putting it mildly, you are our heroes.

9 DR. BADEN: Thank you. Will speaker number
10 11 step up to the podium and introduce yourself?
11 Please state your name and the organization you're
12 representing for the record.

13 MS. SPERRY: Hi. My name is Tracy Sperry.
14 I'm the chief development officer for NTM Info and
15 Research, and I'm not being compensated for my time
16 today. I'm actually here to read a statement from
17 a patient who could not be with us today at the
18 last minute.

19 "My name is Laura Kelly. I'm 59 years old,
20 and I live in Atlanta, Georgia. And I'm also the
21 NTM support group leader in Georgia. I'm so sorry
22 I wasn't able to come in person to tell you my

1 story.

2 "In 2015, I did participate in the FDA NTM
3 patient meeting and was able to share my
4 experiences with NTM up to that point. In 2006, at
5 the age of 46, through a random chest x-ray,
6 nodules were discovered on my lungs. I was
7 asymptomatic. After several CAT scans and then
8 finally a bronchoscopy, I was diagnosed with NTM.
9 I thought to myself, 'Thank God it wasn't cancer.'

10 "Thanks to a veteran NTM patient from
11 Boston, who unfortunately is no longer with us, I
12 was advised to apply to the amazing NIH for their
13 study on NTM. I was accepted. During my first
14 visit in June of 2007, it was discovered that I
15 have alpha 1 antitrypsin deficiency. I am ZZ
16 homozygote. I was immediately started on
17 3 antibiotics.

18 "After a few months, it appeared the drugs
19 were positively impacting the bacteria. However,
20 shortly thereafter, I started experiencing
21 peripheral neuropathy in my feet, which has never
22 resolved. I also have significant ringing in my

1 ears and hearing loss.

2 "I was then put on my moxifloxacin,
3 rifampin, and azithromycin. I stayed on these from
4 2008 to 2012. I continued to culture monitor it to
5 heavy growth despite four years on these drugs with
6 some progression on my CT scans. Clofazimine was
7 added. I had a great tan, but continued to culture
8 heavy.

9 "Life with this disease is frightening as we
10 learn more and more about it. We educate ourselves
11 through the Internet, support groups, our doctors.
12 NTM is everywhere. It's in our tap water, showers,
13 soil, dust, lakes. It's impossible to escape.

14 "A sample of what we go through, when
15 walking in our neighborhoods and we hear the sound
16 of a blower, we run in the other direction. When
17 in the produce section of our grocery store and we
18 heard the sound of thunder, we rush in the other
19 direction. Many of us give up our beloved showers
20 for tedious baths. Many of us, due to are loud and
21 constant coughing or extreme fatigue stop going out
22 in public or spending time with our friends.

1 "Our days begin and end with pulmonary
2 clearance. This entails not only performing but
3 carefully cleaning and sterilizing equipment, so we
4 are not reinfecting ourselves. It's incredibly
5 frustrating. The saddest part is that there are no
6 approved therapies. We are constantly seeking and
7 hoping for something new, for threads of hope.

8 "If we are lucky that the current
9 antibiotics clear up our bacteria like me, we
10 reinfect. What is the long-term use of these oral
11 antibiotics doing to my body, my future health? I
12 feel very much like I have that cancer diagnosis
13 with a slow death sentence unless someone develops
14 a therapy that soon becomes approved and will
15 destroy this bacteria without killing me.

16 "In 2013, I applied to participate in the
17 Insmed clinical trial for ALIS and started the
18 trial in May. I apparently received the drug for
19 the first 90 days and then continued for another
20 90. Prior to the trial, I had decided to go to
21 National Jewish for a consult in August. I sent
22 them a sputum in June, and having been on ALIS for

1 a month, it was negative, my first negative in
2 years. I sent at least two more to National Jewish
3 over the next few months. They were negative as
4 well.

5 "In November of 2014, I had a bronchoscopy
6 at the NIH to make sure I was negative. The
7 washings [ph] cultured negative and my CT scans
8 significantly improved. Finally, in January of
9 2015, I stopped all antibiotics after 8 years.

10 "I have since been cultured with
11 mycobacterium avium complex, a new bacteria as I
12 had only cultured intracellularly in the past.
13 Fortunately, there are finally some promising
14 therapies being developed. The problem for me and
15 many like me is it's taking too long for them to be
16 improved.

17 "I know that your priority is to make sure
18 that approved drugs are safe, however, I can assure
19 you that having this disease is not safe. It
20 affects us mentally, emotionally, and physically.
21 It can completely consume your life and your
22 thoughts. Thank you for listening."

1 DR. BADEN: Thank you. Will speaker number
2 12 step up to the podium and introduce yourself?
3 Please state your name and any organization you're
4 representing for the record.

5 DR. SRINIVESAN: Good afternoon. Thank you
6 for the opportunity to speak today. My name is
7 Dr. Varuna Srinivesan. I'm a physician with a
8 masters in public health from Johns Hopkins
9 University. I'm a senior fellow at the National
10 Center for Health Research, which analyzes
11 scientific and medical data to provide objective
12 health information to patients, health
13 professionals, and policy makers. We do not accept
14 funding from drug and medical device companies, so
15 I have no conflicts of interest.

16 As a physician, I care for my patient's
17 well-being, and that is why I feel it is important
18 to advocate for the approval of new drugs only if
19 they are proven safe and only if this information
20 is backed up by scientific data. For this reason,
21 I have strong concerns about the safety and
22 efficacy of the drug in question today, ALIS. I

1 will briefly describe these concerns.

2 Number one, there are several problems with
3 the clinical trials and the sponsor's emphasis on
4 cultural conversion. In study 212, patients are
5 excluded from the study after 6 months if they do
6 not convert to a negative culture relapse. They
7 are then given the option to reenroll into a
8 secondary study. The drug takes quite a while to
9 be effective, and 6 months is too short to
10 accurately test the relapse and recurrence rate of
11 MAC in these patients. Both relapse and recurrence
12 are more likely to occur after 6 months than within
13 6 months.

14 According to the American Journal of
15 Respiratory and Critical Care, despite long-term
16 negative sputum cultures on anti-mycobacterial
17 therapy, sustained mycobacterial eradication may
18 not be possible in a substantial number of
19 patients, especially those with nodular
20 bronchiectatic MAC pulmonary disease once treatment
21 is discontinued.

22 Numerous studies report and overall relapse

1 rate of 25 to 48 percent in patients with MAC
2 pulmonary disease. These occurred in a median time
3 of 6 months after the completion of therapy with an
4 interquartile range of 6 to 30 months. More so,
5 patients with nodular bronchiectatic disease
6 manifestations have a higher risk for relapse than
7 those with other disease manifestations.

8 In addition, the pivotal trial is an
9 open-label study without a placebo control. Even
10 the primary endpoint would be affected by the
11 knowledge that one is taking a new drug. The
12 secondary endpoint, the 6-minute walk test, can be
13 dramatically affected by motivation in an
14 open-label trial. If a patient knows they are
15 taking a new drug, they may be motivated to see how
16 well it is working and thus not give up as easily.
17 This knowledge and the act of taking the drug or
18 the placebo could affect adverse events reporting.

19 The patient's characteristics differ between
20 the ALIS and the control arms of the pivotal study.
21 For example, in one group, more patients that were
22 male, more had COPD, more had cystic fibrosis, and

1 more had a past history of smoking.

2 My second concern is none of the endpoints
3 provide useful information about how the drugs
4 affect patients' lives. An MAC infection causes
5 severe respiratory problems, but the endpoints do
6 not measure clinical symptoms, and they should. My
7 third point is that the studies lack diversity.
8 Almost all patients are white, very few or black,
9 Asian or Hispanic, and very few were over the age
10 of 65.

11 A study published in the American Journal of
12 Respiratory Care and Clinical Medicine helped shed
13 some light on the prevalence of NTM. Although a
14 majority of patients in this study were white, it
15 shows that Asians and Pacific Islanders in general
16 have shown to have significantly greater risk for
17 disease with a prevalence twofold that of whites.

18 Additionally, whereas white women have a 50
19 percent higher prevalence than white men, among
20 Asians and Pacific Islanders, men were more
21 affected than women. In fact, Asian Pacific
22 Islanders, men were twice as likely as white men do

1 have the NTM. In other words, many of the
2 patients who would be interested in treatment for
3 MAC would have no information about safety or
4 effectiveness of ALIS for patients like themselves.

5 In addition to demographic differences, the
6 safety and efficacy of ALIS may be affected by the
7 patient's underlying conditions. ALIS may interact
8 with other drugs that the patient in these studies
9 might be taking. Unfortunately, the sponsor did
10 not report whether the patients would be taking
11 other drugs.

12 As the FDA mentioned in their presentations,
13 ALIS also has several systemic side effects as
14 nausea and diarrhea. Tinnitus and vomiting were
15 present even though patients were taking an inhaled
16 form of amikacin. This makes us very concerned
17 about the safety of ALIS and the long-term side
18 effects. No information is provided about drug
19 interactions for these patient, and there is a
20 worrisome lack of information about the patient
21 profiles and individual diseases that we suffer
22 from.

1 In all these studies, patients have
2 respiratory symptoms that in some cases seem to be
3 getting worse than better with ALIS. The bottom
4 line, patients need treatments that are safe and
5 effective. ALIS may be safe and effective for the
6 specific patient population, but the sponsor has
7 yet to identify that population. If there is a
8 specific population for whom the benefits of ALIS
9 outweigh the risks, the population needs to be part
10 of the indication before the FDA should approve
11 this drug. Thank you.

12 DR. BADEN: Thank you. Will speaker number
13 13, our final speaker, step up to the podium and
14 introduce yourself? Please state your name and any
15 organization you're representing for the record.

16 MS. FATIBENE: My name is Michelle Fatibene,
17 and I've only had this trip paid for. I've been
18 dealing with NTM for 7 years. My NTM comes with a
19 bonus, hemoptysis episodes, which have progressed
20 from teaspoons two fractions of a cup. It's
21 terrifying because I never know when the bleeding
22 will start or stop, and I can't just put pressure

1 or do much else to help stop it.

2 How has NTM impacted my life? My world has
3 shrunk, slowly at first, but then faster, as the
4 different cocktails of meds so far have not worked,
5 and my lungs keep getting worse and worse.

6 NTM has impacted me both professionally and
7 personally. Professionally, my career has taken a
8 big toll. My work requires regular client
9 meetings, but what if I wake up feeling totally
10 fatigued, and I have to cancel the meeting,
11 potentially multiple times? And what if I'm at a
12 workplace and I have a coughing fit and has
13 hemoptysis? I would freak out everyone around me,
14 and I'd feel so embarrassed. I'm anxious right
15 now, because it could happen now, so I do limited
16 work from home only with people who know me well
17 and understand my situation.

18 On the personal front, NTM has impacted me
19 in countless ways. Let me give you some examples.
20 Family dynamics have changed. I rely so much more
21 on my husband to take care of things that I used to
22 take care of because now I'm just too tired. I

1 used to be very active, both socially and
2 physically. Now I hesitate to make plans because I
3 have to cancel them frequently. I can feel good
4 one day, totally out of energy the next, or good in
5 the morning and bad in the afternoon. It's
6 unpredictable and very frustrating.

7 In the winter. I avoid going anywhere with
8 many people in a closed space as someone else just
9 said. If I'm in a group and someone coughs, my
10 stress level spikes because catching bronchitis or
11 the flu for me has complications.

12 Vacations are much more limited because I
13 avoid flying since I tend to get sick after a
14 flight. I drove to this meeting. If this meeting
15 had required flying, I would not have come. I used
16 to enjoy walking or hiking. Exercise is what
17 everyone recommends, but I cannot do anything that
18 makes my heart rate increase too much, whatever
19 that may be on that particular day, otherwise I
20 start coughing and bleeding. I can only do short
21 walks on a flat surface.

22 Each day starts and ends with NTM concerns.

1 A shower has to be very short because it releases
2 NTM in the air. I look up the weather mostly with
3 fear. If it's very cold or humid, it means I need
4 to stay indoors. My appetite is not strong.
5 During my last IV treatment, I lost 10 pounds,
6 which I didn't need to lose, and I haven't been
7 able to gain it all back after a whole year. Sleep
8 is very challenging because it gets interrupted by
9 coughing.

10 All these changes have resulted in a lot of
11 isolation for someone who was always on the go.
12 Now I spend a lot of time by myself resting. Thank
13 God for the internet, but I miss so much
14 interacting with people all day. But perhaps the
15 most insidious impact of NTM is loss of hope, and I
16 think that's a recurring theme among the speakers.

17 When I was first diagnosed, friends and some
18 doctors said, "Don't worry. There are new
19 medications coming out all the time." Not for NTM.
20 I think I have the best care. I've taken a dozen
21 or so different meds, some really tough IV
22 regimens, and my results come in time after time

1 showing no conversion to negative.

2 It's really difficult to keep feeling
3 optimistic, but ALIS has given me hope because for
4 the first time I'll be able to take a medication
5 specifically developed for NTM. I've listened to
6 the adverse effects, but I want to have a shot at
7 conversion. When my colonies are 100. I feel sick.
8 When my colonies are 10, I feel much better. And I
9 have to believe that if my colonies are zero, I'll
10 feel much better.

11 Please, on behalf of myself and other
12 patients in my situation, please make ALIS
13 available and keep us hoping. Thank you very much.

14 DR. BADEN: Thank you. On behalf of the
15 committee, I'd like to thank all of the speakers
16 for taking your time to come here and share your
17 stories, both your humor and the seriousness of
18 this matter. We take all of your comments quite
19 seriously, so thank you all for making the time and
20 the travel to share your thoughts.

21 The open public hearing portion of this
22 meeting has now concluded, and we'll no longer take

1 comments from the audience. The committee will now
2 turn its attention to the task at hand, the careful
3 consideration of the data and the public comments.

4 The challenge that we have time wise is that
5 I think we have dozens of questions from the
6 committee members and significant comments from the
7 applicant as well. The program suggests that we
8 take about a 5- or 10-minute break, which we'll do,
9 and then we'll come back and resume the questions
10 and clarifications to the applicant and the agency
11 before we proceed to the voting process.

12 So we'll have a 5- to 10-minute break.
13 Please move quickly.

14 (Whereupon, at 2:37 p.m., a recess was
15 taken.)

16 **Clarifying Questions (continued)**

17 DR. BADEN: We shall resume. The agenda has
18 us adjourning at 4:00 p.m. I think that is highly
19 unlikely given the amount of questions that I'm
20 aware of that the committee has. So I will do my
21 best to keep our discussion over the next hour to
22 hour and a half as focused as possible, and then

1 we'll proceed with the voting. I suspect we may go
2 closer to 5:00 p.m., just for those to adjust their
3 travel accordingly, given the significant issues
4 that I think need to be aired so a proper and
5 informed discussion can occur.

6 So at this point, we have completed the open
7 public session. We still have many questions, both
8 for the agency and the applicant. What we'll start
9 with is the applicant with Dr. Sullivan, who has
10 some responses or some follow-ons from the earlier
11 discussion, probably leading with the elephant in
12 the room, as I was informed, which is, what does
13 culture conversion mean and why do we care?

14 DR. SULLIVAN: Thank you, Mr. Chairman.
15 Yes, we heard three sort of lines of inquiry and
16 some requests to hear from the experts that we have
17 with us on three separate topics. The first topic
18 I think is that issue of can we consider the
19 achievement of microbiological cure to be itself a
20 clinically meaningful benefit?

21 As you know, the study 212 confirmatory
22 endpoint on the specific recommendation of the

1 agency, the confirmatory endpoint was durable
2 culture conversion. Now you're asked to consider
3 whether that can be itself clinically meaningful.
4 Dr. Kasperbauer will come up and give her
5 perspective on that.

6 There was another line of questioning that
7 had to do with the application of the guidelines,
8 particularly in the refractory patients, and people
9 entering the trial, should they have stayed on
10 their background regimen and so forth. We have
11 Dr. Griffith with us, who is the author of those
12 guidelines, and he'll comment on that.

13 Finally, there was a conversation about the
14 expectation for when you might see a functional
15 benefit following treatment, either following
16 initial culture conversion or eventual durable
17 culture conversion, and Dr. Flume has some comments
18 about that. So we'll begin with Dr. Kasperbauer.

19 DR. BADEN: With each presentation, may we
20 have then a discussion with the presenter if the
21 committee has clarifying questions?

22 DR. SULLIVAN: Absolutely.

1 DR. KASPERBAUER: Thank you. Shannon
2 Kasperbauer. I think it's imperative that I first
3 just comment on the emphasis of the urgency of this
4 need. This morning, I presented data at an
5 increase in 8 percent per year in prevalence, and
6 that's been reflected in multiple different
7 studies, in multiple different countries.

8 We've heard from our colleagues and our
9 patients today the importance of culture
10 conversion, i.e., cure, whether or not that has
11 physical, financial, spiritual, or emotional
12 benefits. But simply stated, in our field of
13 infectious disease, eradicating the pathogen means
14 cure. The goals and mantra of our treatment our
15 culture conversion, sustaining that for 12 months,
16 and getting people off therapy, which of course
17 limits their toxicity, has importance for
18 stewardship, et cetera. But most importantly,
19 patients feel better when they have effective
20 therapy.

21 So as I would like to just review this slide
22 again, there was a significant difference in those

1 patients that had culture conversion versus those
2 who did not that was seen later in their course of
3 treatment.

4 Now, I'll emphasize that the mean time to
5 culture conversion in this study from Griffith's
6 group was 110 days, so we appreciate the fact that
7 clinical symptoms can lag behind the time of when
8 we see culture conversion in our practice. And as
9 you've heard, several studies, albeit with their
10 limitations, have shown a decrease in mortality in
11 those patients that see culture conversion.

12 Finally, I'll quickly comment on the
13 question that came up with the rigor of the sputum
14 interrogation in these patients. This study had
15 the most rigorous rules for sputum investigation
16 that I'm aware of in the published literature,
17 looking at 3 serial days each month of sputum
18 investigation. And if a patient was not able to
19 expectorate, they were brought in for sputum
20 induction.

21 So I think these are valid and reliable
22 results. Thank you.

1 DR. BADEN: I will ask the committee if you
2 have follow-on questions because this is such an
3 important point. In study 212, what evidence
4 of -- because we're struggling with the issue of
5 the surrogate endpoint of culture negativity with
6 clinical benefit. So in prospectively collected
7 data, the evidence for clinical benefit is what?

8 DR. SULLIVAN: The whole premise of this
9 application was subpart H, in which the initial
10 approval is based on a surrogate endpoint, which
11 itself isn't clinically meaningful, with the idea
12 that the benefit on the surrogate can be reasonably
13 likely to predict something meaningful.

14 I think that's the second issue, and we've
15 showed some data on that. And there's been some
16 discussion as to whether we can conclude that in
17 fact culture conversion at month 6 can be
18 reasonably likely to predict durable conversion.

19 It's whether durable conversion itself can
20 be considered to be the confirmatory evidence of
21 clinical benefit. And again, this was the chosen
22 and agreed upon suggested by the agency because

1 it's difficult to do this.

2 We've had the experts come and say it is
3 meaningful. This is why we treat. There was some
4 question as to whether we should even treat, I
5 suppose, because what's the good of conversion?
6 But this is the goal of therapy it. The immediate
7 benefit is patients come off their other meds,
8 which is very important to them.

9 Then you've seen the association with
10 mortality with symptoms, x-rays, and so forth. And
11 I understand the criticism of those, that those are
12 all post-randomization comparisons. However, if
13 the question is, is it better to convert, to have
14 microbiologic cure than to not have microbiologic
15 cure? The only way to scientifically would be to
16 randomize patients to microbiologic cure versus not
17 microbiologic cure, and that's of course
18 impossible.

19 So we're left with these observations that
20 show up again and again in the literature that, in
21 fact, when you achieve culture conversion, you see
22 the benefits, and our clinical experts say that is

1 their experience as well.

2 DR. BADEN: Dr. Green?

3 DR. M. GREEN: This is just a quick
4 question, and this is relevant to what we're
5 talking about. We've been shown the data for the
6 6-minute walk test at the 6-month time point. We
7 haven't been shown data for 9 months for those that
8 continue on.

9 Are these patients undergoing sequential
10 testing with the walk test and with the survey, and
11 are those part of the follow-on study whose results
12 are not available yet because the study is ongoing?
13 Because I think that would be clinically useful,
14 and it would be important to us to know whether or
15 not those data are being collected.

16 DR. SULLIVAN: Yes. The initial application
17 is based on data up to 6 months; 6-minute walk
18 distance and SGRQ are being collected and will be
19 collected at the end of treatment, and we'll see
20 that. That sort of merges into the question about
21 when might we expect clinical benefit.

22 DR. M. GREEN: But just at the end of the

1 treatment, which is the 12 plus 3 or are you
2 getting it sequentially over time?

3 DR. SULLIVAN: There will be another at I
4 believe it's 8 months.

5 DR. BADEN: Dr. Weina?

6 DR. WEINA: In reference to clinical
7 endpoints, are you following and going to collect
8 data and report data on other clinical endpoints
9 like body weight, inflammatory markers like ESR and
10 CRP, spirometry, things like that as well?

11 DR. SULLIVAN: The other clinical markers
12 that are being collected will be the SGRQ. There
13 are some inflammatory markers, IL-6, CRP, and the
14 6-minute walk distance, and BMI is also being
15 collected.

16 DR. BADEN: Dr. Brittain on this theme?

17 DR. BRITTAIN: I'm trying to understand, now
18 that I'm hearing that you will have some clinical
19 endpoints in the long term, on the long-term
20 patients, how you will interpret and analyze them
21 since you don't have the randomized comparison.

22 DR. SULLIVAN: Well, that's been a

1 limitation that's been pointed out by the agency,
2 and we recognize because of the design of the study
3 that we'll be able to characterize the
4 patients -- from pre-treatment to end of treatment,
5 we'll be able to characterize what happened to
6 those, but it's difficult.

7 I think even if the study, if we had
8 everyone stay in, there would be a lot of missing
9 data. And this is what it sort of went into. When
10 you have a treatment duration that takes so long, a
11 study that takes 2 years for patients to
12 accomplish, this was part of what went into the
13 selection of, well, if we can go with durable
14 culture conversion and microbiologic cure as the
15 clinical benefit, then that's a little harder -- I
16 mean a harder endpoint. It's more easily
17 demonstrated, as we plan to do.

18 DR. BADEN: Thank you. With NTM's big
19 brother, TB, early culture conversion was deemed an
20 important parameter, yet subsequent studies have
21 not borne that out as clinically important. How do
22 we interpret those data across the mycobacterial

1 spectrum, or is it just two different problems?

2 DR. SULLIVAN: I think Dr. Griffith is
3 probably the expert to talk to about that. I would
4 like to bring him to the podium.

5 DR. GRIFFITH: Thank you. Dave Griffith.
6 There is quite a difference of course in testing
7 antibiotics for tuberculosis than for
8 nontuberculous mycobacteria, the most important one
9 being we do not have potent antibiotics, or as
10 potent antibiotics as are available for
11 tuberculosis. For instance, there is no early
12 bactericidal activity that can be measured in the
13 evaluation of NTM drugs.

14 Having said that, this study design is
15 actually fairly similar to recent study designs in
16 a somewhat analogous situation, which is patients
17 who have multidrug resistant and extensively drug
18 resistant tuberculosis, where drugs like
19 bedaquiline, linezolid, delamanid are added as, if
20 you will, single agents to add-on therapy to
21 patients who are on multiple medications.

22 I will certainly confess, the ideal way to

1 test antibiotics for nontuberculous mycobacterial
2 diseases, there is still not consensus on that.
3 But this study design I think is a reasonable one.
4 And as I say, I think it does have a correlate in
5 the TB world.

6 DR. BADEN: But in the MDR/XDR arena, as
7 opposed to just early culture conversion for the
8 treatment of TB, which hasn't borne out?

9 DR. GRIFFITH: Well, actually it was sputum
10 culture conversion to negative, which was the
11 primary endpoint, particularly for the bedaquiline
12 study.

13 DR. BADEN: But for the fluoroquinolones, it
14 didn't lead to better cures.

15 DR. GRIFFITH: That's correct, and there are
16 a lot of things, of course, that go into that. I
17 will say also that the idea of adding a single drug
18 to a failing regimen doesn't translate exactly from
19 TB to nontuberculous mycobacteria. That's a
20 process with many layers, and I know we don't have
21 time to go into that. But certainly that part of
22 it is not analogous.

1 DR. BADEN: Thank you.

2 If not, then your second consideration?

3 DR. SULLIVAN: Thank you, and that's
4 Dr. Griffith to talk about how the guidelines apply
5 in these refractory patients. There was a question
6 about the patients who enter the trial maintaining
7 on their background regimen. They have been on it
8 for a number of years and presumably have cycled
9 through a number of different regimens. So there
10 was a question about that.

11 DR. GRIFFITH: Dave Griffith. I think we
12 partially covered that talking about the treatment
13 design for drug-resistant tuberculosis. The
14 guidelines are squishy about what to do with
15 patients who fail standard therapy. There's
16 reasonably good data that first-line therapy with
17 macrolide rifamycin and ethambutol, plus or minus
18 an aminoglycoside, is pretty good therapy. But
19 after that, all bets are off.

20 The bottom line is there is essentially no
21 proven effective salvage therapy. You've heard
22 some of the alternatives from some of our speakers,

1 like clofazimine for instance, or inhaled generic
2 amikacin, or fluoroquinolones. There just is no
3 information about that.

4 I would like -- no one stepped up to do
5 prospective trials back in the 1990s to look at the
6 efficacy of macrolides, but there is quite a strong
7 body of evidence from observational studies that
8 they are in fact effective. But for these other
9 agents, there's nothing.

10 As you have heard, this represents the first
11 prospective randomized trial of a drug specifically
12 for MAC. This has not been done before. No one
13 else has stepped up to do this kind of study.
14 There's just not much money from anybody. As a
15 matter of fact, the National Institutes of Health
16 only within the last year funded their first
17 clinical trial for MAC lung disease.

18 So I would only emphasize the unique nature
19 of this trial, and I would hope that at least we
20 could laude the sponsor for taking on this task,
21 which no one else has done.

22 DR. BADEN: Several follow-on questions.

1 Dr. Schaenman?

2 DR. SCHAENMAN: Thank you for that
3 clarification. That's very helpful. I was just
4 thinking that in our prior discussion of the
5 background therapy, there wasn't any comment
6 provided as to whether this was all daily versus
7 intermittent therapy. And in addition, I was just
8 wondering if there was any review by the sponsor in
9 terms of were these regimens picked in a good
10 fashion based on previous failures or based on any
11 available culture results.

12 DR. GRIFFITH: Well, I can only speak to
13 the, -- as you saw, most of these patients had been
14 on medicine for years and had been on multiple
15 different regimens. And it was the choice of the
16 referring physician what regimen they received. So
17 I can tell you that if I were reviewing all of
18 those regimens, I would not call them optimal, but
19 they were what patients had been on and were
20 tolerating. So there really was the addition of a
21 single agent to that regimen.

22 DR. SCHAENMAN: So they could have been

1 intermittent or daily. It was just whatever the
2 recommended --

3 DR. GRIFFITH: Correct.

4 DR. SULLIVAN: For the most part, these
5 patients because they're refractory, as you I think
6 are referring to, the guidelines call for initial
7 therapy in some cases 3 times weekly. But in these
8 refractory patients, these are patients who have
9 moved to daily therapy.

10 Sometimes in the case where there are two
11 drugs, that doesn't on its face seem optimized, but
12 it may reflect the tolerability of the patient. So
13 if they had an optic neuritis, they came off
14 ethambutol, so they end up on two. And at this
15 time, 4 or 5 years later, it doesn't reflect what
16 you might consider optimal initial therapy.

17 DR. BADEN: Dr. Gripshover?

18 DR. GRIPSHOVER: Hi. Just while we're
19 talking about the salvage patient and failing
20 therapy, I was curious, is there data about a
21 clinical response to leaving people on these
22 failing antibiotics for years? Why did they stay

1 on therapy for 2 years? Do we know there's a
2 clinical response?

3 DR. GRIFFITH: I think it's more a negative
4 response being off medication. I think physicians
5 keep patients on medicine with the hope that they
6 can perhaps suppress symptoms, not so much that
7 they're going to result in sputum conversion and
8 improvement.

9 DR. GRIPSHOVER: So there isn't data that
10 anyone's looked, like you take them off and people
11 get worse?

12 DR. GRIFFITH: No, not that I'm aware of. I
13 will tell you also that a patient of mine who has
14 been on therapy the longest has been on therapy for
15 20 years, off and on, and has converted her sputum
16 to negative with ALIS.

17 DR. BADEN: Dr. Weina?

18 DR. WEINA: So I just want to be really
19 clear on what I was trying to point out when I
20 brought up the idea of adding a drug to a failing
21 therapy. And the issue is this. If you already
22 know that the person has been refractory so that

1 they're not going to convert, and you keep them on
2 the same drug and use that as a comparator for a
3 trial in which you've added another drug, you
4 already stacked the deck so that -- I mean
5 basically, it's like placebo, right?

6 DR. BADEN: Or you're saying functional
7 monotherapy.

8 DR. WEINA: Right. Functional, you're
9 doing --

10 DR. GRIFFITH: But that's what I mean. I'm
11 not saying there's an exact equivalence to TB or to
12 HIV as far as the failing drugs because there may
13 be some hidden resistance or anything. But what
14 I'm saying is that you stack the deck because if
15 you already know that they've gone 6 months, or
16 8 months, or 10 months, or a year without
17 converting and you keep them on that same drug,
18 they're not going to convert over the next
19 6 months.

20 DR. WEINA: Well actually, 10 percent did.

21 DR. GRIFFITH: Okay, so 10 percent compared
22 to the 30 percent. But I mean we were talking

1 about the fact that, wow, that 30 percent is better
2 than the 10 percent that was. But okay, again,
3 you're not really -- it's not a fair comparison it
4 seems like.

5 DR. WEINA: I'll step right from the
6 microbiologic aspect to it. But this is what
7 patients would otherwise maintain.

8 DR. GRIFFITH: Sure.

9 DR. WEINA: So in the odds of ALIS, they
10 would have proceeded to --

11 (Crosstalk.)

12 DR. GRIFFITH: I'm just trying to be clear
13 on what I meant by adding to the failing
14 therapy --

15 DR. WEINA: I see.

16 DR. GRIFFITH: -- that it may not be
17 statistically a fair comparison. I'll turn to our
18 statisticians on that.

19 DR. WEINA: And the question is, with the
20 medicines at hand, this is the way they would have
21 gone on. If we had ALIS, what does that do to it?
22 So I think it's exactly the comparison that we need

1 to decide whether there's a benefit of ALIS. ALIS
2 achieves culture conversion, where continuation of
3 what's available does not.

4 DR. BADEN: Dr. Green?

5 DR. M. GREEN: This is to Dr. Griffith, and
6 I think it's pertinent particularly to question 2
7 that we're going to be addressing.

8 Can you tell us what the rate of culture
9 conversion is in the de novo treatment naive
10 patient?

11 DR. GRIFFITH: All over the map. I can tell
12 you ours and I can tell you what meta-analyses
13 showed. The 40 to 60 percent is a figure that is
14 fairly consistent among a number of meta-analyses
15 looking at MAC lung disease. We have a success
16 rate of 83, 84 percent. Our colleagues in South
17 Korea, Dr. Koh's group, have similar success rates.
18 But I can tell you, across the board in North
19 America, in Asia, and Europe, that is not the case.

20 DR. BADEN: Dr. Honegger?

21 DR. HONEGGER: This is just a follow-up
22 actually to the first two points you have that have

1 been addresssed this afternoon, as far as the
2 effect of treatment. And I apologize because I
3 know that it probably seems ridiculous to ask, is
4 there a benefit of treatment? What we were shown,
5 though, is that if cultures clear, then there are
6 better outcomes for the patients.

7 But to address the FDA's point, are there
8 certain patients who are more likely to clear, and
9 therefore they do better because they have some
10 favorable characteristics beforehand, just to
11 address that question? Can you address that maybe
12 with historical data, before we had macrolides or
13 something like that, to show that, fundamentally,
14 treatment and clearance themselves lead to better
15 outcomes?

16 DR. SULLIVAN: I see. I'll start, and then
17 since you're referring to the previous literature,
18 I'll go back to Dr. Griffith. The data from the
19 trial we analyzed to look at baseline
20 characteristics that could predict. And the one
21 that I mentioned that shook out from this logistic
22 regression was the SGRQ score. That's a

1 non-validated instrument in this disease, but it
2 somehow shook out that the more impacted on SGRQ,
3 the lower likelihood of achieving conversion. But
4 in terms of the historical literature, maybe I
5 better ask Dr. Griffith.

6 DR. GRIFFITH: Thank you. I'm actually one
7 of the few people whose career has spanned the
8 pre-macrolide, macrolide, and now I hope ALIS era
9 of treatment. There is precious little data from
10 the pre-macrolide era looking at treatment response
11 in MAC. That's all I can tell you. Some of it
12 comes from our place. And treatment responses were
13 reasonable, but there were so many caveats in
14 patient selection and exclusion of patients. We
15 have tried to do it to make some comparison, but
16 it's almost impossible,

17 DR. BADEN: But I guess along those lines in
18 study 212, for those who have converted and stayed
19 durably culture negative, don't you know how much
20 treatment has been averted versus those who say
21 culture positive, how much treatment has been
22 continued? Shouldn't that be knowable that perhaps

1 there is a treatment differential within the data
2 that haven't been looked at that way?

3 DR. GRIFFITH: I can only tell you this,
4 that when I was looking to help design study 112, I
5 was asked what did I predict would be the rate of
6 sputum conversion for patients who received a
7 single inhaled antibiotic in addition to their
8 treatment? And my advice was zero percent. So
9 that would be my comparison. In fact, it turned
10 out to be 10 percent, so I guess you're saving that
11 differential between the 10 percent who converted
12 and in the 30 percent who did.

13 Which by the way, if I might add -- I'm
14 sorry,

15 DR. BADEN: No. I'm just saying that those
16 are actual data that you have in your data set --

17 DR. GRIFFITH: Right.

18 DR. BADEN: -- that could be shared, that
19 impacts clinical practice in terms of speaking to a
20 potential clinical benefit.

21 DR. GRIFFITH: There is no other similar
22 data. I don't know what to what to say. It's a

1 unique study.

2 I'm sorry. I forgot what I was going to
3 say.

4 DR. SULLIVAN: There had been the third
5 element if --

6 DR. BADEN: Please.

7 DR. SULLIVAN: So the question was about the
8 expectation and why maybe we didn't see a clinical
9 effect on 6-minute walk so early. I do want to
10 clarify that the surrogate endpoint is not intended
11 to represent eradication of the organism because
12 that's achieved, and then patients are treated for
13 another year because the assumption is you haven't
14 eradicated. After 12 months, maintaining negative,
15 that's what represents true eradication.

16 I'd like to bring Dr. Flume to the podium to
17 talk about that sort of expectation of when you
18 might see clinical benefit.

19 DR. FLUME: Thank you. I'm Patrick Flume.
20 I'm a pulmonary physician at the Medical University
21 of South Carolina in Charleston, where I'm the
22 director of our cystic fibrosis center, but I also

1 lead large programs in bronchiectasis and
2 nontuberculous mycobacteria.

3 I'd like to just offer some insights into
4 the 6-minute walk data and how I perceive them. As
5 one of the committee members astutely noted, should
6 we even expect an antibiotic to have an impact on
7 the 6-minute walk? And the answer to that is no
8 because the antibiotic doesn't have any effect on
9 the cardiopulmonary or the muscular systems. Its
10 intent is to treat the infection.

11 As you've heard here today, NTM is a
12 systemic infection. These patients have symptoms
13 of fatigue and they lose weight. Their appetite is
14 poor. It's not just respiratory symptoms. So when
15 we think about how best to analyze the 6-minute
16 walk data, this actually is the preferred way to
17 sort of think about it. If I have that effective
18 antibiotic result, in this case culture conversion,
19 now I can compare to see if I have a difference in
20 those.

21 So when you look at the overall study
22 patients or even separate those on ALIS or those on

1 multidrug regimen, the first thing that is
2 appreciated is the consistency of those data. And
3 I'd like to put just a little bit of context to the
4 6-minute walk data.

5 The 6-minute walk has been a test that's
6 been used in clinical trials for a number of years.
7 People have focused on, well, how much matters?
8 What's the minimal clinically important difference?
9 And recent studies in the COPD literature have
10 demonstrated repeatedly that that number is 25 to
11 35 meters.

12 Now, those studies have now been expanded to
13 include other patients, including heart failure
14 patients, patients with interstitial lung disease,
15 and even patients without cardiopulmonary disease.
16 And a systematic review that was recently published
17 gave that number at 30 meters.

18 Then just recently in the Blue Journal,
19 there was an interesting publication. Normally
20 when we look at 6-minute walk data, we did an
21 intervention that should improve like with
22 cardiopulmonary rehab. But it can go the other

1 direction, and what's the minimal important
2 difference in terms of a bad outcome with
3 exacerbations or death? And that number turned out
4 to be 30 meters. And in an accompanying editorial
5 on that issue, the Blue Journal said I think we
6 have our number, and that number's 30 meters.

7 So when I look at these numbers and I'm
8 seeing mean differences of 31 and 25 meters, those
9 are consistent with what we see as the minimal
10 important difference. And that's after only
11 6 months of therapy. So I would actually argue
12 that those are actually compelling data to
13 demonstrate a functional improvement.

14 DR. BADEN: In these data, what struck me
15 for the converters, the 20.7 meters converters, N
16 equals 65. Eleven of those 65 converted with the
17 threat of ALIS, not actually receiving ALIS. So
18 how do we think about the data on those who
19 converted prior to receiving the first dose, which
20 was 17 percent of the 65? How do we think about
21 those data on this analysis?

22 DR. FLUME: I still would include them in

1 the converters, and what I'm looking at is the
2 surrogate there is the culture conversion relates
3 to this improvement in functional status, and then
4 you take a look at the 30 percent rate of
5 conversion compared to a 10 percent rate. That to
6 me is a compelling connection.

7 DR. BADEN: Dr. Andrews?

8 MS. ANDREWS: Oh, it's gone.

9 DR. BADEN: Please keep that slide up.

10 MS. ANDREWS: The slide with the -- yes.

11 Thank you. This is on people at the end of
12 6 months who are left in treatment. This includes
13 the 1 out of 4, 1 out of 3 that left often because
14 of adverse events. Right? Disproportionately.

15 DR. SULLIVAN: This is the change from
16 baseline to month 6, yes.

17 MS. ANDREWS: Right. And it's on people who
18 stayed in the -- who didn't leave the study --

19 DR. SULLIVAN: Yes.

20 MS. ANDREWS: -- because of adverse events.

21 DR. SULLIVAN: Yes.

22 MS. ANDREWS: And you don't know a whole lot

1 about why -- I mean, you know what their adverse
2 events were, but you don't know their health. And
3 people disproportionately left that arm much more
4 than they did the regular background treatment.

5 Am I right?

6 DR. SULLIVAN: Yes. The numbers that you've
7 seen so far are folks who discontinued treatment
8 due to adverse events. There are two ways -- now
9 that we run trials and we try to keep patients in,
10 if you want to stop treatment, please stay in the
11 trial, and we did that. So the numbers that you
12 saw that were projected where end of treatment, so
13 those are people who discontinued treatment, not
14 necessarily who discontinued the study. That's a
15 separate --

16 MS. ANDREWS: They're down by like a hundred
17 and something from what you started with, the total
18 end here.

19 DR. SULLIVAN: So there are some, but I'm
20 just clarifying that --

21 MS. ANDREWS: Well, 100 out of 300.

22 DR. SULLIVAN: Well, 75 out of 261, that's

1 300.

2 DR. BADEN: Dr. Brittain?

3 DR. BRITTAIN: On this same slide, a couple
4 of questions. First of all, I guess I'm having
5 trouble understanding -- there's no question that
6 there's an advantage on conversion at this month.
7 And I'm going to maybe talk about in a moment
8 there's no question there's an advantage at the
9 end, we already know.

10 But given there's an advantage of the people
11 who convert, the greater proportion convert on
12 drug -- that's clear -- this is indicating that the
13 people who convert walk longer. Why is it that the
14 overall randomized analysis, the difference is
15 going in the wrong direction? I would have
16 expected maybe it wouldn't be significant, but I'm
17 surprised it's going in the wrong direction; not
18 by a lot, but it is going in the wrong direction.
19 It just seems hard for me to put all those things
20 together. It just seems sort of inconsistent.

21 DR. SULLIVAN: Yes. And there are these
22 almost identical sort of flat -- I think a comment

1 earlier --

2 DR. BRITTAIN: Yes. It just strikes me as
3 odd. And maybe that relates to my next question,
4 which is back on the previous slide, which is
5 that -- and I think this is the point that others
6 maybe have made, is that we don't if that higher
7 value, that 21 meters is relative to the minus 10,
8 we don't know if that's happening because they have
9 converted or because something about --

10 The converters are sort of revealing a
11 certain category of patients, and I don't know what
12 it is. That's why I go back to the randomized
13 comparison, I'm not seeing any difference. And
14 it's hard for me to put all that together and
15 understand it.

16 DR. SULLIVAN: That's entirely fair, and I
17 think it's exactly the comment that the agency has
18 made, that when you do these studies -- and it's
19 done a lot in the literature, where you compare
20 outcomes of converters versus non-converters,
21 that's not a random assignment. But the problem is
22 that you could never do that experiment. You

1 couldn't take two people and say I'm going to
2 magically randomize you to conversion and you not.
3 And that's the only way to show what you might want
4 to see.

5 So what we're left with are these
6 observations that are repeated throughout the
7 literature. Here we've shown it at 6 months. The
8 literature referenced that we look at lung function
9 differences, radiographic differences, mortality
10 differences, but they all have that basic intrinsic
11 difficulty, which is these are not random groups.

12 DR. BRITTAIN: Right. But the randomized
13 comparison --

14 DR. SULLIVAN: Yes, and we did not see that
15 at 6 months.

16 (Crosstalk.)

17 DR. BRITTAIN: -- answers [indiscernible]
18 the direct question.

19 DR. SULLIVAN: Right. And absolutely, it
20 was not seen at 6 months. It's possible. And to
21 the point Dr. Flume made, the idea is that you're
22 not going to see it until you achieve your

1 microbiological, and then you will start to see
2 some clinical benefits either at 6 months or later.
3 So your point is well taken and the data are what
4 they are.

5 DR. BADEN: Dr. Proschan?

6 DR. PROSCHAN: Yes. Just in response to
7 that, you do see, numerically anyway, the
8 non-converters on ALIS are doing worse than the
9 non-converters on the multidrug regimen. And of
10 course there are many more non-converters than
11 converters. So you put those together, and it's
12 reasonable that it would go the wrong way.

13 DR. BRITTAIN: In fact, in the unadjusted
14 presentation that the FDA did, there was a very big
15 difference -- I mean, not a big difference, but I
16 think it was 13 versus zero among the
17 non-converters.

18 DR. BADEN: So are you suggesting --

19 DR. BRITTAIN: The adjustment that was done
20 here, was that prespecified? I know it was
21 exploratory but prespecified. Was the adjustment
22 prespecified? And is it the same adjustment

1 for all the comparisons? I'm just kind of curious
2 how that worked.

3 DR. SULLIVAN: This was a prespecified
4 analysis, and I think the agency has expressed
5 their concerns about the whole nature of converters
6 and non-converters, so as was suggested, did just a
7 descriptive look. But because we had seen this in
8 the 112 study, we said let's look at it again. And
9 we prespecified it as exploratory because it is an
10 unorthodox thing

11 DR. BRITTAIN: The covariates were, the
12 particular covariates in the analysis.

13 DR. SULLIVAN: Yes.

14 DR. BADEN: Just building on Dr. Proschan's
15 comment to make sure I understand it -- and please
16 comment as well -- if in the ALIS multidrug
17 regimen, there's a null effect on the walk test,
18 6-minute walk; yet in a subgroup of converters,
19 there is a significant benefit, then the
20 implication is there's an equal amount of harm in
21 the non-converters.

22 Is that one way of interpreting these data

1 or do we get benefit in the subgroup but no harm
2 even though there's a null effect? Help me
3 understand how to interpret these data.

4 DR. SULLIVAN: That's an interesting way to
5 look at it. So you're saying because the subset of
6 converters, the 65, we saw that increase -- I mean,
7 we see what happens in the non-converters with
8 ALIS, at least a change from baseline, and we see a
9 10-meter change from baseline mean, ALIS mean.

10 DR. BADEN: On the next slide, you show that
11 it flatlines, so we'll accept that it's flatline
12 and no different in the overall group. Yet in a
13 subgroup, there's a benefit. Therefore, there must
14 be a reciprocal decrement.

15 DR. SULLIVAN: And the reciprocal decrement
16 I think is shown on the slide.

17 DR. BADEN: No, no, correct. And therefore,
18 as we think about these data, as we think about
19 risk-benefit, perhaps there's a subgroup of
20 benefit, but there may be a subgroup of non-benefit
21 or harm in just thinking about the potential
22 implications of these data.

1 DR. SULLIVAN: Well, I wonder if that just
2 is not harm of the drug but a change from baseline
3 in patients who have not achieved any benefit, so a
4 decline in their capacity. I think that might be
5 equally valid.

6 DR. BADEN: Thank you.

7 DR. PROSCHAN: We haven't seen any p-values
8 for the comparison, for example, of non-converters
9 in the two arms, so this could easily be just the
10 play of chance that happened to be non-converters
11 did a little worse in the ALIS arm than in the
12 other arm. That's not necessarily a statistically
13 significant difference.

14 DR. BADEN: Sure, although they do give an
15 ESP [ph] value above the 2 blues and the 2 pinks.

16 DR. PROSCHAN: But that --

17 DR. BADEN: I know. No, your point's well
18 taken. The data are complex.

19 Dr. Daskalakis?

20 DR. DASKALAKIS: It's Demetre Daskalakis.
21 I know that we haven't seen any of the data on the
22 St. George's Questionnaire. Can you share what you

1 do have?

2 DR. SULLIVAN: Yes, absolutely. I'll bring
3 Dr. Streck to the podium to talk about the St.
4 George's.

5 DR. STRECK: So again, the SGRQ, as you're
6 aware, is a patient-reported outcome that looks at
7 three specific domains: symptom, activity, and
8 impact. It's approximately 50 questions where
9 patients are asked to answer true/false questions,
10 as well as a scale of overall how they're feeling.

11 Certainly, at month 6, we saw a slight
12 worsening in both groups. The scale runs, just for
13 everybody's review, from zero to a 100; 100 is the
14 worst, zero is the best. So we saw an approximate
15 4-point change in the ALIS plus multidrug versus
16 0.38 in the multidrug alone. Again, being on
17 active therapy at 6 months, not a surprising
18 outcome.

19 DR. BADEN: Dr. Daskalakis?

20 DR. DASKALAKIS: For those of us who aren't
21 familiar with the scoring, how much worse is that?

22 DR. BADEN: What's clinically significant?

1 DR. DASKALAKIS: What's clinically
2 significant.

3 DR. BADEN: Four.

4 DR. DASKALAKIS: Got it.

5 DR. BADEN: If during any of this
6 discussion, the agency has comments, please get my
7 attention. We want all input.

8 Dr. Green?

9 DR. M. GREEN: And just to clarify, I think
10 you said this earlier, this endpoint is also being
11 applied sequentially, so I think at 8 months and
12 certainly the 3-month off, because perhaps this
13 could have detriment because it's clear that
14 there's treatment-associated side effects, but
15 those results in eradication, the long-term
16 benefits could come with the knowledge that you're
17 living through treatment-associated side effects.

18 So just to confirm, you're doing these
19 sequentially?

20 DR. SULLIVAN: Yes.

21 DR. BADEN: Dr. Sullivan, other follow-ons
22 from earlier? We have at least a dozen comments

1 from panel members from earlier, and we'll get to
2 those if you still have the comments, but we'll
3 first turn over to Dr. Kim.

4 DR. KIM: Hi. This is Peter Kim. We
5 actually have a clinical outcomes assessment expert
6 as well who would be interested in commenting on
7 the SGRQ results.

8 DR. BADEN: Thank you. Please state your
9 name, and thank you for sharing your thoughts.

10 DR. CAMPBELL: Good afternoon. My name is
11 Michelle Campbell, and I'm part of the clinical
12 outcome assessment staff in CDER. A couple of
13 things to remember about the SGRQ, its original
14 development was for asthma and COPD. It is, as was
15 mentioned, on a zero to 100 scale, where 100 is
16 worst health status. But it's important to
17 remember that there are 3 domains in the instrument
18 that combines a form of total weighted score. So
19 you may be seeing things are being weighted in a
20 direction not in the symptoms, but maybe their
21 overall quality of life is overtaking some of the
22 score.

1 Additionally, the 4-point change has been
2 listed as a minimal clinically important difference
3 where we at the agency are looking at within
4 meaningful patient change is 4, which was
5 established in the COPD population but has not been
6 established in this patient population. So it's
7 unclear if we're actually measuring the correct
8 things for this patient population and do we know
9 what is correct for meaningful change.

10 So we would encourage additional work in
11 this area to make sure that we are truly capturing
12 what's important to these patients and that we have
13 an interpretable score that we know what's going on
14 in the direction.

15 DR. BADEN: Thank you.

16 If no other follow-on questions there, I'll
17 ask to clerical questions while members of the
18 committee get back into the earlier mind-set.

19 Any blood levels, any done during the study?
20 And number two is compliance. Do you have any
21 measures of how often did patients actually use
22 this daily or do you have any measures of those two

1 parameters?

2 DR. SULLIVAN: Yes, and I'll answer them in
3 reverse order. For the pharmacokinetics, I'll ask
4 Dr. Rubino to come to the podium.

5 The way we measured compliance in this was
6 based upon returned vials. It's important to note
7 that that could recommend a noncompliance. But
8 also if there were any interruptions around an
9 adverse event, that would be captured in the
10 numbers that I'll show. We defined these 3
11 buckets, and you can see the majority of patients
12 were in the central bucket, 80 to 120 percent
13 compliant, but some were in the 32 points.

14 DR. BADEN: 120 percent compliant.

15 DR. SULLIVAN: Yes.

16 DR. BADEN: Good. We strive for that.

17 DR. SULLIVAN: In terms of the
18 pharmacokinetics, I'm going to bring Dr. Rubino
19 who's our pharmacokinetics expert.

20 DR. RUBINO: Thank you. Chris Rubino from
21 ICPD. We provided clinical pharmacology consulting
22 throughout the ALIS program, both in the CF and in

1 the NTM.

2 There were subsets in both studies, 112 and
3 212, where they collected pharmacokinetics. Did
4 you have specific questions around the blood
5 levels?

6 DR. BADEN: Were they done and what did they
7 show, particularly more than a single dose? And
8 people on chronic therapy, do we have some sense of
9 what the systemic exposure is?

10 DR. RUBINO: Certainly, yes. They were
11 collected throughout. They were sparse sampling.
12 These were phase 3 clinical trials. It's an
13 inhaled drug. And actually, if I could have the
14 one with the urine first, please. It would be the
15 next one, PK-9.

16 So it's important to realize that this is
17 essentially a topical administration, so we're
18 getting very little bioavailability, and because
19 the amikacin is completely eliminated via the
20 urine, we can look at urine excretion over time.
21 And these numbers are relatively small, but they're
22 also consistent with what we saw in the CF program

1 with larger numbers. And about 7 percent of the
2 administered dose is coming out in the urine. So
3 the overall exposure is very low, but we were able
4 to quantify it in plasma.

5 In terms of -- can we go back to the next
6 one -- when you compare exposure overall between
7 these NTM patients and patients receiving systemic
8 therapy, we get much lower exposures, much lower
9 AUCs and Cmaxes in the systemic circulation
10 compared to systemic administration. So you're
11 looking at AUCs in the 20 range versus over 100
12 AUCs, 500 NTB patients, 235 in CF and slightly
13 lower in healthy volunteers.

14 DR. BADEN: But you're seeing systemic
15 exposure.

16 DR. RUBINO: Yes.

17 DR. BADEN: Dr. Green?

18 DR. M. GREEN: Just to explore this further,
19 did you see any differences in these levels by any
20 patient clinical profiles; so those that at least
21 have been noted to have cavitory disease versus not
22 anything, that might identify patients who are at

1 greater risk for systemic absorption from those who
2 are at lower risk for systemic absorption?

3 DR. RUBINO: We did not. As mentioned was
4 mentioned, we didn't note cavitory disease in every
5 patient, so we weren't able to look at that. But
6 we looked at age, creatinine clearance, body size,
7 race, FEV1, baseline FEV1. In none of
8 those -- body size was slightly predictive of the
9 amount that came out in the urine when you looked
10 across all patients, but nothing else was
11 suggestive.

12 DR. M. GREEN: I might recommend that you
13 knew the information on some as having cavitory
14 disease and you knew the information on some having
15 surgical resection. And it might be worthwhile,
16 since you know it in those, to at least look at it
17 because it could give -- they may not be large
18 enough to confirm the association with that
19 clinical description, but it might identify
20 something that might suggest to the physician
21 putting the patients on, that this patient deserves
22 to have a level here or there versus others who may

1 not.

2 DR. BADEN: Dr. Masur?

3 DR. MASUR: I wasn't clear from what you
4 were saying about drug exposure in terms of whether
5 there's any correlation with response because one
6 could presume at least that some patients get a
7 larger dose because of their inhalation and their
8 lung architecture than others. But did you look to
9 see whether the nonresponders had a dramatically
10 lower a urine concentration than the responders?

11 DR. RUBINO: We did not, mainly because of
12 the small numbers. We had approximately 40
13 patients with blood levels in the 212 study, so the
14 numbers were just too small to tease that out.
15 There is quite a bit of variability. It's inhaled
16 administration. So as opposed to IV administration
17 where we're very sure of those exposures, there is
18 a lot of variability. It's all low, but it's
19 variable.

20 We did look in CF at FEV1 outcomes, and in
21 those studies, they were getting three different
22 doses. And you couldn't differentiate between dose

1 or AUC. AUC did not provide anything better than
2 dose did for correlations with FEV1.

3 DR. BADEN: Dr. Weina?

4 DR. WEINA: A follow-on to that. Was there
5 a difference in the pharmacology of healthy
6 individuals versus individuals that had disease,
7 first of all?

8 DR. RUBINO: There were no healthy volunteer
9 studies with ALIS. They were not conducted. There
10 was a slight difference between CF and NTM
11 patients. They're much older in the NTM
12 population.

13 DR. WEINA: And did you do any studies,
14 radiolabeled studies, imaging studies of the
15 distribution of the drug when it was inhaled?

16 DR. RUBINO: Not in humans. I believe there
17 were animal studies.

18 DR. WEINA: So you don't know -- the
19 speculation could be that it's just going to be
20 going to the well ventilated areas -- potentially
21 to the well ventilated areas of the lung and not
22 necessarily to the areas in which there's mucus

1 plugging or where the bug may be hiding as well.

2 DR. RUBINO: Right. And just a correction,
3 we didn't do them as part of the pharmacokinetic
4 program, but there were very early studies in the
5 development program looking at just a few healthy
6 volunteers in a few patients, but there's not much
7 data from that.

8 DR. BADEN: If no more follow-on questions,
9 we'll go back to the list. And our committee
10 members may or may not recall --

11 (Laughter.)

12 DR. BADEN: -- their thoughts from a
13 millennium ago.

14 Dr. Andrews?

15 MS. ANDREWS: It's about whether there were
16 any clinical questions.

17 DR. BADEN: Okay. I'm not going to force
18 questions. I just want to make sure all questions
19 that are not yet answered have a chance to be
20 aired.

21 Dr. Lo Re?

22 DR. LO RE: This is for the sponsor. So

1 outside of the data in patients with refractory
2 NTM, do we have data on efficacy and safety in
3 other patients who are just perhaps initially
4 starting treatment?

5 DR. SULLIVAN: So not in NTM. All the NTM
6 work is essentially refractory NTM. The drug was
7 initially being developed for a different
8 indication, pseudomonas in CF patients. So it was
9 administered in a different way. It was
10 administered -- I think it was alluded to by the
11 FDA. So the early development program looked at
12 suppression of pseudomonas in CF patients akin to
13 what -- there are a few approved drugs in that
14 arena.

15 DR. BADEN: So I have a follow-on, which is
16 another data set that I've not heard discussed yet.
17 What are the implications to other flora, thinking
18 about potential harms? Inhaling an aminoglycoside,
19 one may think that the flora may become resistant.
20 Systemic exposure, the GI flora may become
21 resistant.

22 What data do you have on the selection and

1 amplification of antimicrobial resistance in
2 non-mycobacteria in these patients?

3 DR. SULLIVAN: In the clinical trials, we
4 did not collect data on other flora within the
5 sputum.

6 Dr. Griffith, you have anything to add to
7 that?

8 DR. GRIFFITH: No.

9 DR. BADEN: Okay. So we don't --

10 DR. SULLIVAN: We didn't collect and analyze
11 any other --

12 DR. BADEN: Okay. So there are no data on
13 the impact on the colonizing flora of these
14 patients.

15 DR. SULLIVAN: That's fair to say. We have
16 it from the CF program, but not in the NTM.

17 DR. BADEN: Dr. Green from earlier?

18 DR. M. GREEN: Yes. I just have to find
19 this on my notes. Could you clarify interrupted
20 versus discontinuation, which was noted in there.
21 And for those individuals who interrupted therapy
22 because of a side effect, when they went back on to

1 therapy because it was interrupted, did the side
2 effect recur?

3 DR. SULLIVAN: The protocol allowed for
4 temporary brief interruptions to manage adverse
5 events -- typically, that might be something like
6 dysphonia -- until the events subsided.

7 Why don't I bring up Dr. Flume to talk about
8 how these interruptions were enacted and so forth
9 and the effect on the --

10 DR. FLUME: Patrick Flume. I can tell you
11 how I do it in clinical practice and what we did in
12 the clinical trial. Some of the adverse events
13 that you saw listed on there are pretty typical of
14 aerosol therapies.

15 We use a lot of aerosol antibiotics,
16 dornase, hypertonic saline in our patients, so we
17 educate our patients about what they might expect
18 such as cough, dysphonia, maybe in the sense of
19 chest tightness or breathlessness. Most of those
20 when they have them are really just tolerance
21 issues. They're transient and they're mild. But
22 when they are felt to be problematic for the

1 patients, we'll stop the therapy until the symptoms
2 resolve.

3 An example of this comes from our guidelines
4 about dealing with complications in CF with
5 hemoptysis being one of them. So we don't think of
6 these drugs like hypertonic saline and dornase as
7 causing hemoptysis, but the fear is that if they
8 are coughing of blood, it's going to create
9 problems with the healing process. So we'll stop
10 drug, stop aerosol therapy. Once it resolves, say
11 2 or 3 days later, we'll reinstitute the therapy.
12 That was our practice with these patients in my
13 clinical experience as well.

14 DR. BADEN: Dr. Proschan?

15 DR. PROSCHAN: I don't remember what I was
16 going to say before, but --

17 (Laughter.)

18 DR. BADEN: No. If you have questions, we
19 want to air all considerations.

20 DR. PROSCHAN: Okay. Thanks. I was just
21 wondering whether -- this is to the FDA -- before
22 the trial started, you accepted the endpoint or at

1 least thought it was somewhat reasonable.

2 Has there been any data that's come about in
3 other places? I know you presented some data from
4 other studies. None of that really said -- it sort
5 of was consistent with conversion, which is good.
6 So has there been any data that's made you doubt
7 what you thought was okay at the beginning?

8 DR. NAMBIAR: It's not that there's any
9 particular new data. I think, as was mentioned
10 during earlier discussions, when we had discussions
11 with the applicant about the design of the study, I
12 think there was an acknowledgement that the
13 available information is not perfect, that this is
14 not the best surrogate endpoint. However we did
15 recognize that there was an unmet need and the
16 patients needed options.

17 We were certainly encouraged by the findings
18 in study 112. I know there has been discussion
19 around is 6 months good enough to detect any kind
20 of benefit on clinical endpoints. What we had at
21 hand were the results of the phase 2 trial, where
22 in fact, there seemed to be some benefit on a

1 clinical endpoint.

2 So at that point, taking into consideration
3 the unmet need, the fact that we saw some clinical
4 benefit and we hoped that that would be reproduced
5 in study 212, we were willing to accept the
6 uncertainties. And then when we got the results of
7 study 212, we see a benefit on the microbiologic
8 endpoint. However, we are not able to see any
9 trend. Again, we're not looking for a statistical
10 finding on the clinical endpoints, but we are not
11 seeing the trend we were hoping to see or what we
12 saw in study 112.

13 So we went back to take a look at the
14 literature and see are there any new studies, is
15 there any other new information that would help us
16 make the link between the surrogate endpoint and a
17 clinical benefit. And as you've seen, the data are
18 what they are. They are generally from
19 retrospective studies or observational studies, and
20 it's very hard to conclude.

21 Is there a suggestion that people who can
22 work do better? Yes, there is, but you heard the

1 limitations of the study. So that's where we are.

2 DR. BADEN: Thank you. Dr. Evans?

3 DR. EVANS: I actually have two questions.
4 One relates back to some of what's already been
5 discussed. This is for the sponsor.

6 It was mentioned in the applicant's
7 presentation earlier that one element might be
8 difficult to understand about the 6-minute walk
9 study is that as there was no inhaled placebo
10 control, there might be volitional issues. And we
11 have actually brought up a couple of other issues
12 so far today about whether there might've been side
13 effects of just the vehicle if you had included a
14 placebo control.

15 As someone who uses a lot of hypertonic
16 saline in my patients, I might even argue that we
17 might see a difference in things like the
18 compliance rate, the delta between the two groups
19 for compliance, and even perhaps the microbiology
20 might have been different had we included the
21 hypertonic saline and perhaps the empty vehicle
22 liposomes.

1 I know you spent months laying out this
2 trial, so what I'm asking you now is what is the
3 rationale for not including a blinded placebo
4 group, an inhalational placebo group?

5 So that's question number one, if you will.
6 Well, go ahead if you'd like to respond to that.

7 DR. SULLIVAN: In the phase 2, we used an
8 empty liposome --

9 DR. EVANS: Indeed.

10 DR. SULLIVAN: -- to create a visual a
11 comparator. When we started talking with the
12 agency about design of phase 3, they raised a
13 concern that if we used empty liposomes as the
14 comparator, there might be some difficulty in
15 ascertaining safety issues related to the liposomes
16 themselves. So if there were some harm from the
17 liposome, you wouldn't catch it if you did an ALIS
18 versus empty liposome.

19 So that was really -- and then because the
20 primary and confirmatory endpoint were the
21 subjective en point, we felt that that was the best
22 option so that we'd maintain the ability to really

1 see what's drug related as compared to an empty
2 liposome, which might have its own theoretically
3 adverse. So it was really a safety comparison that
4 drove that, keeping in mind that the efficacy
5 endpoint was objective, so it would be less
6 subjective volition.

7 We always knew that the 6-minute walk test,
8 at least by treatment group, would have that
9 overhang. I did point out that the comparison,
10 limited as it is between converters and
11 non-converters, in fact, patients didn't know at
12 that time whether they had converted, so there was
13 an element of blinding there.

14 DR. EVANS: Right. And I agree, actually.
15 As I think about the IDEAL trial, ideal probably
16 would have been only hypertonic saline, hypertonic
17 saline plus vehicle. I know that's more groups
18 than I'm sure you wanted to deal with, but --

19 DR. SULLIVAN: In very rare disease, it's
20 very difficult to have multiple treatment arms.

21 DR. EVANS: Okay. The other question I
22 wanted to ask about was regarding lung disease. I

1 think there were reported 7 instances of something
2 that was variously categorized as allergic
3 alveolitis, ILB, hypersensitivity, and
4 pneumonitis -- I think were the designations.

5 Question one of that is how were those
6 diagnosed? And then it sounded like, based on the
7 presentation, 6 of them got better. What happened
8 to the 7th?

9 DR. SULLIVAN: You're right. It's very
10 difficult to diagnose allergic alveolitis in this
11 population that has these fleeting infiltrates and
12 so forth. So I'd like to bring up Dr. Donohue, who
13 was chair of the DMC and saw these cases coming in.
14 He also has quite a lot of experience treating
15 these patients, and I think he has a perspective on
16 this issue of allergic alveolitis.

17 DR. DONOHUE: Thank you for the question.
18 I'm Dr. Jim Donohue, former chief of pulmonary,
19 Chapel Hill, where we have a lot of mycobacteria.
20 I was chairman of the DMC, and I've been treating
21 at Davits [ph] for 42 years, started in 1976. So I
22 was with the original streptomycin guys.

1 But anyway, the study was really
2 interesting. As you know, behind your question is
3 allergic alveolitis can be due to just the MAC
4 itself. Cecile Rose at National Jewish described
5 this as hot-tub alveolitis, and it's MAC, which
6 just causes diffuse alveolar damage in an alveolar.
7 So we have that in the background.

8 Now, we were very interested on the safety
9 committee whether or not an inhaled antibiotic
10 would cause any harm other than just the effect,
11 the mechanical effect. And I've done hundreds of
12 these studies where you give a drug, an inhaled
13 drug, to a sick patient with an irritable airway.
14 You're going to get the side effects here.

15 So the problem was that, as you know, in
16 pulmonary, every time there's a little gray on an
17 x-ray, it's called ground glass. And treating
18 doctors call that alveolitis sometimes, or maybe it
19 meets small airways disease, or something else.
20 And I thought most of the time, looking at these
21 cases with an infectious disease expert and a
22 statistician, that it was more reflective of the

1 MAC. It was just alveolar edema. We didn't see
2 much of anything else.

3 Now, what really made us not harp on it was
4 that it resolved. And even a couple of cases with
5 the interruptions that we've heard about it, again
6 it resolved. So it really didn't meet the
7 standards that you and I are used to in pulmonary
8 medicine when you really do have an allergic
9 pneumonitis where it would be persistent with a
10 more clinical deterioration. These were
11 self-limited.

12 Again, it's hard to tell. When trying to be
13 very careful with this, there was so much
14 bronchospasm going around from just the mechanical
15 process of inhaling an antibiotic. So we thought
16 most of them, and the committee -- we mentioned
17 them. We wrote back to the company. There was an
18 imbalance, but they were all resolved. And we had
19 the benefit of that resolution by the time we
20 adjudicated it.

21 DR. EVANS: In that seventh case, it sounds
22 as if we have a pulmonary progressive case.

1 DR. SULLIVAN: Let me bring up Dr. Sallstig.
2 I think we have similar experiences. It may have
3 been a patient who had underlying interstitial
4 disease.

5 DR. SALLSTIG: Thank you. Peter Sallstig.
6 If I understood correctly, your question was with
7 regards to that one single patient who,
8 unfortunately, did not resolve. So this patient
9 was an 80-year-old male who had a worsening of
10 their interstitial lung disease. This patient had
11 also underlying scleroderma. So scleroderma was
12 his predominant disease, and the interstitial lung
13 disease was considered secondary to that lung
14 disease. The patient was in the trial, discontinued
15 on day 220, and approximately 300 days after having
16 stopped ALIS, the patient passed away due to
17 interstitial lung disease.

18 DR. BADEN: Dr. Masur, questions from
19 earlier?

20 DR. MASUR: It was resolved [off mic].

21 DR. BADEN: Thank you. Dr. Schaenman,
22 questions from earlier?

1 DR. SCHAEENMAN: I have a question for the
2 sponsor regarding the drug formulation. We're
3 already using inhaled amikacin, admittedly off
4 label for treating of NTM. I didn't really get a
5 good sense from the initial presentation as to why
6 a liposomal is so much presumably preferable to the
7 naked amikacin that is currently used.

8 I also wanted to know if the liposomal
9 formulation that you developed was truly novel or
10 if there might be analogous liposomal inhalation
11 drugs that are already in use that would give us a
12 benchmark. For instance, does this differ
13 significantly from inhaled AmBisome or is it
14 similar?

15 Finally, I was curious about the dosage
16 determination as that wasn't mentioned, and that
17 spirometry was used as a safety measure, but we
18 haven't really seen that data. And a related
19 question is why was spirometry not used for a
20 clinical endpoint?

21 DR. SULLIVAN: Okay. A lot in there.

22 DR. SCHAEENMAN: I know, a lot, sorry.

1 DR. SULLIVAN: I'm going to try to hit them
2 sequentially, and please let me know if I haven't
3 hit it. In regards to the formulation and the
4 liposome and the potential beneficial effects of
5 the liposome, I could bring up Dr. Sasha Rose to
6 give some information about what that adds.

7 Dr. Griffith has done a review of the
8 literature of what's available for inhaled
9 amikacin. I might bring him to talk about what's
10 known about inhaled straight amikacin, but Dr. Rose
11 can address the nature of the formulation.

12 DR. ROSE: Hi. my name is Sasha rose. I'm
13 a microbiologist and senior scientist at Insmed.
14 I've been working with NTM and researching them for
15 over 10 years, and I've done a fair amount of the
16 ALIS preclinical efficacy work.

17 Can we pull up CO-10? What we saw in the
18 earlier presentation was a visual representation of
19 fluorescently labeled amikacin either within ALIS
20 or free drug. And this was put upon cultured
21 macrophages for a 24-hour period. And as you can
22 see, there's a lot more fluorescence inside of the

1 macrophages, meaning amikacin got delivered at much
2 higher levels when encapsulated versus free drug.
3 Now again, this is a visual representation.

4 Can you please pull up slide BI-3? So we
5 quantitatively did this same experiment via flow
6 cytometry. And as you can see here in a
7 dose-dependent fashion, when ALIS is incubated with
8 the cells over the same 24-hour window, we see
9 significantly more amikacin internalized inside of
10 the cells. Now why this is important is because
11 these bacteria are primarily residing within
12 macrophages. The more amikacin we can deliver to
13 the site of infection intracellularly, the better
14 efficacy we will see.

15 DR. SULLIVAN: So that's formulation. I'm
16 not sure whether you'd like to hear -- because
17 there is very limited information about the actual
18 safety and efficacy of off-label use of injectable
19 amikacin. If you'd like to hear more about that, I
20 can bring up Dr. Griffith.

21 Is that -- nodding yes.

22 DR. GRIFFITH: Thank you. Inhalation of

1 generic amikacin is exactly what's been wrong with
2 NTM lung disease therapy for the last 20 years.
3 It's been around -- I think the first publication
4 was some time in the mid-2000s. Actually,
5 Dr. Ruhas [ph] who spoke earlier was an author on
6 that paper. I did look at the World's Literature
7 on that. People want to use that. They want to
8 use it instead of parenteral amikacin. It's widely
9 used. But I can tell you they're probably not more
10 than 120 or 130 patients reported using that for
11 MAC, and the results are all over the map.

12 Just to sum it up, that's apples and
13 kumquats. This is a prospective randomized trial,
14 and there is nothing but anecdote about -- I guess
15 last as an editorial statement, if there was some
16 major signal there over the last 10 years, we
17 should have seen it, but it's not there.

18 DR. BADEN: And if I understand
19 theoretically, the size of the liposome should
20 disperse more evenly, and the lipid carrier should
21 be internalized by the macrophages. So
22 theoretically there's an advantage, although it's

1 not been looked at compared to free amikacin in
2 vivo, if I'm understanding the data correctly.

3 Is that correct?

4 DR. SULLIVAN: I'm not sure I follow exactly
5 that --

6 DR. BADEN: No. I was re-stating what I
7 think I have heard, is that given the 4 to 6
8 microns, the liposomal format should disperse
9 better in the lung parenchyma than free amikacin or
10 not?

11 DR. SULLIVAN: Well, the dispersion of the
12 distribution to the lung is more a matter of the
13 admitted characteristics out of the nebulizer, so
14 the droplet size. So there are two important
15 measurements. One is the droplet size that comes
16 out of the nebulizer, and that's what determines
17 where it goes in the lung. And that was optimized,
18 but the intention was to select an optimal MMAD
19 aerodynamic diameter to get the drug to the lung.
20 The size of the liposome is optimized for a
21 phagocytosis by the macrophage, and they're an
22 order of a magnitude different.

1 Then I think your maybe last question, if I
2 got them all, had to do with FEV1 and why that
3 wasn't a --

4 DR. SCHAEENMAN: Right. But also, are these
5 liposomes like any other liposomes that we might
6 have experience with?

7 DR. SULLIVAN: I don't have a comparison of
8 particularly the lipid content and so forth. I
9 know that these are novel, and I can't actually
10 speak to the difference between the amphotericin
11 liposome.

12 The last one was I think the FEV1 and why
13 that wasn't an efficacy endpoint. We took a lot of
14 this from this bronchiectasis experience, that that
15 was felt to be a very insensitive measure because
16 these patients have a lot of underlying structural
17 fixed bronchiectasis and then also a lot of mucus
18 and so forth. So there would be a high degree of
19 variability and also a limitation on what you could
20 do to improve that. So that was not felt to be an
21 optimal efficacy endpoint.

22 DR. BADEN: Dr. Weina, you had a follow-on?

1 DR. WEINA: Just a follow-on on the
2 liposomes and the macrophages. And liposomes are
3 great because they're picked up by the macrophages
4 and they're gobbled up by them, so it helps to
5 concentrate the amikacin there. But the issue is
6 that we know that mycobacterium will actually
7 modify the functionality and the ability of
8 macrophages to phagocytose.

9 So the data that were shown of the increased
10 uptake by amikacin was that in just uninfected
11 macrophages or did you also try that in infected
12 macrophages?

13 DR. SULLIVAN: Let me bring Dr. Rose.

14 DR. ROSE: Sasha Rose. Could you please
15 pull up slide CE-4? So we didn't directly look at
16 uptake of liposome and infected macrophages of NTM,
17 but we did look at intracellular efficacy of a
18 dose-ranging ALIS against three different strains
19 of MAC. And as you can see here, as the dose
20 increases, the killing increases of this
21 intracellular population. So vertically, we are
22 seeing still intracellular accumulation in a dose-

1 dependent manner.

2 DR. SULLIVAN: I think there's also another
3 element to this, is that during the nebulization, a
4 certain portion of the liposomes liberate a certain
5 degree of amikacin. So what actually is delivered
6 to the body is a combination of a little bit of
7 free amikacin and the liposome encapsulated. So
8 there's some amikacin for the non-macrophage
9 organisms.

10 DR. BADEN: Dr. Schaenman?

11 DR. SCHAEENMAN: And why 590?

12 DR. SULLIVAN: So the dose was selected on
13 the basis of a number of factors. As you well
14 know, it is difficult to do extensive dose ranging
15 in a rare disease. The way we came at this dose
16 was, first of all, considering PK considerations,
17 we knew that this dose achieved sputum
18 concentrations that were in excess of the MICs for
19 most MAC isolates. And it did so well limiting
20 systemic exposure, so we kind of achieved that at
21 PK goal.

22 We also had the safety and tolerability

1 experience from -- I mentioned earlier that it was
2 initially developed in cystic fibrosis, and there
3 was also some studies in non-CF bronchiectasis
4 where there had been dose ranging done. So given
5 the limitations of the different populations, CF
6 patients, and a different cycling of drugs, given
7 all that, we had identified a dose of 590 that was
8 well tolerated in the CF population. We felt that
9 was reasonable to take forward in phase 2, and then
10 we saw in phase 2 what promising results.

11 DR. BADEN: Thank you. Dr. Daskalakis?
12 Dr. Honegger?

13 DR. HONEGGER: My question is for the FDA,
14 but it might be the sponsor, too. As far as the
15 safety of the drug, I realize a lot of the effects
16 might be just reversible effects associated with
17 inhalation. But hospitalizations caught my eye,
18 and I'm trying to decide how significant that is.

19 I was trying to think what more data you
20 could give me. Do you have a time course like you
21 did for the treatment-emergent adverse effects?
22 When did these hospitalizations occur? Was it just

1 at the beginning?

2 I'm trying to figure out are these just
3 patients who have COPD or bronchiectasis and
4 they're coughing more from their drugs as expected,
5 and they just get diagnosed with an exacerbation
6 and get hospitalized or are they really sick?
7 Maybe the timing would be helpful.

8 DR. HIRUY: I do not have a plot as the
9 other one, but they were all over. They were not
10 like at the beginning.

11 DR. HONEGGER: Okay.

12 DR. HIRUY: The problem is we had some
13 limitation in the data to look at how long the
14 hospitalizations were because it was limited data
15 that we got. My understanding, the way I
16 interpreted it was similar to yours, that these
17 were patients that were inhaling something and then
18 having exacerbations. If you look at it, they kind
19 of mirrored the SAEs, so the percentage difference
20 in the SAEs were very similar to the percentage
21 difference in hospitalizations because they were a
22 subset of the SAEs.

1 DR. BADEN: I had the same question, but for
2 the applicant, because I think it was a 50 percent
3 increase in hospitalizations or about a 5-6 percent
4 absolute increase during the treatment period. And
5 I'm curious as to your thoughts as to why there was
6 such an increase in hospitalizations during
7 treatment.

8 DR. SULLIVAN: Sure. I'll bring up
9 Dr. Sallstig to the lectern to go through that
10 analysis of hospitalizations.

11 DR. SALLSTIG: Thank you. Peter Sallstig.
12 With regards to why there was a higher proportion,
13 what we know for a fact is that there was a higher
14 proportion of respiratory events that actually led
15 to hospitalization. We also know that if we're
16 looking at the events per se, at the number of
17 hospitalization events, there were also outliers.
18 There was, for instance, a patient there who had
19 already had 3 hospitalizations even prior to being
20 randomized.

21 I would like to share this patient profile
22 with you because I think this is actually very

1 important, just to give a bit of an understanding.
2 This is a 76-year-old current smoker, 50 pack-year
3 smoking history, so medical history of COPD,
4 bronchiectasis, hearing loss, hypothyroidism, so a
5 very sick patient.

6 The important fact here is that this
7 patient, already even before coming and being
8 randomized, during the screening period had, as you
9 can see, exacerbation of bronchiectasis, lower
10 respiratory tract infection, and infective
11 exacerbation. And this happened within a 1-month
12 period before the patient actually was randomized.
13 Then we can see that this patient had an additional
14 10 hospitalizations throughout the trial. Very
15 important here is that this patient actually
16 remained on ALIS without no interruption.

17 DR. BADEN: If you can pull up slide CO-78,
18 because there are a number of hospitalizations and
19 there are a number of patients hospitalized.

20 Am I reading this correctly? There is 19
21 percent versus 13 percent, so 6 percent more
22 patients hospitalized. Correct?

1 DR. SALLSTIG: That is correct.

2 DR. BADEN: So it's not just that one
3 patient was hospitalized 10 times. So I'm trying
4 to understand, as Dr. Honegger raised, so more
5 patients are being hospitalized on this therapy,
6 can we understand that they have sensitive airways
7 and this is causing airway reactivity leading to
8 hospitalization or what's going on there?

9 DR. SALLSTIG: Well, we have done a deep
10 analysis, so we've really looked into each patient
11 that has had a hospitalization, and quite frankly
12 we have not been able to decipher any specific
13 underlying mechanism why these patients might be
14 more prone. What we do know, as has already been
15 mentioned before, is that these patients have
16 severe underlying disease. So they have their
17 COPD. They have the NTM disease.

18 So they have been carrying the NTM disease
19 for quite a long period of time, but we have not
20 been able to really specifically outline what it is
21 that has contributed to them becoming hospitalized.

22 Perhaps I can ask Dr. Patrick Flume also to

1 give his perspective on hospitalizations.

2 DR. FLUME: Thank you. Patrick Flume. So
3 we've learned a great deal in our investigations of
4 studies, patients with bronchiectasis and cystic
5 fibrosis, and as we pay attention to
6 hospitalization to see if the drug is doing anything
7 there.

8 One of the first lessons is that for some of
9 these conditions, and especially COPD and
10 bronchiectasis, the history of events is highly
11 predictive of future events. So one of the things
12 we don't know -- I've not seen it -- is how much we
13 know about their history of events except for that one
14 patient. And we could all ask why that patient was
15 actually enrolled in the study.

16 So that's certainly one possibility. And
17 the other one is exactly what you alluded to, that
18 when you have a drug which causes AEs like cough or
19 a sense of dyspnea, does the patient or the
20 clinician perceive that as an exacerbation of their
21 disease warranting a hospitalization? Sometimes it
22 might be just part of the AE profile, and that's

1 it, and they could have walked through it another
2 way, but they decided to go to admission to the
3 hospital.

4 You're not going to be able to tease that
5 out, but they clearly knew they were on it. But
6 what I found most remarkable is how many of those
7 patients remained on drug, so at least those
8 doctors and those patients concurred that it wasn't
9 the drug; they were willing to stay on it.

10 DR. BADEN: It gets to Dr. Evans' point
11 about open label versus double blind, but that ship
12 has sailed.

13 Dr. Masur, a follow-on?

14 DR. MASUR: Do you have a sense as to what
15 the distribution of durations of hospitalizations
16 were? In other words, were these mostly short
17 durations or prolonged durations?

18 DR. SULLIVAN: Unfortunately, the data, the
19 way it's collected is the adverse event is
20 associated with the hospitalization, and then the
21 data is the duration of the adverse event itself.
22 So the patients are obviously not hospitalized for

1 the whole duration of the adverse event. So I
2 don't have that information. The duration of the
3 adverse event really isn't telling.

4 DR. BADEN: Thank you. A follow-on,
5 Dr. Honegger?

6 DR. HONEGGER: Just real briefly, just to
7 get at more of a qualitative appreciation of the
8 side effects like the cough, do people who take
9 this, who 45 percent have cough, is it just for an
10 hour or so after or a few minutes afterwards for
11 most of the patients, or are they coughing all day
12 long more so than the patients who did not get the
13 drug?

14 DR. SULLIVAN: The majority of patients,
15 it's typically either during the administration or
16 immediately after and lasts a minute to 10 minutes
17 for the majority.

18 DR. BADEN: Thank you. Dr. Weina?

19 DR. WEINA: I have a real quick question for
20 the agency, and that is one of the things that we
21 were talking about, was the issue of accelerated
22 approval versus full approval. So accelerated

1 approval, based upon the negative sputum and the
2 surrogate endpoint, and then full approval would be
3 later on, I assume, after the trial with durable
4 culture conversion and more evidence, and what
5 happens if that fails?

6 DR. COX? So accelerated approval -- and
7 Dr. Nambiar went through in some of your slides
8 serious disease and provides meaningful benefit
9 beyond existing therapies. It's based on the
10 surrogate endpoint. And the surrogate endpoint is
11 one that's reasonably likely to predict clinical
12 benefit.

13 Following an approval based upon a surrogate
14 endpoint, prior to approval, we agree upon a study
15 to be done that will provide the evidence to
16 essentially demonstrate the clinical benefit. So
17 that would typically be, if the surrogate happens
18 at an earlier point in time and the clinical change
19 takes more time to occur, then you would do a study
20 that would look to be able to demonstrate that
21 clinical benefit.

22 Now, what actually the design of that study

1 will be and where that information will come from I
2 think is something that we're asking your advice
3 on. And you've heard some discussion about 212,
4 and 312, and how patients are changing there. So I
5 think that's something worth talking about a little
6 further, too.

7 DR. HONEGGER: Okay. Then just to be clear,
8 their slide CO-12 showed that, basically, 312, if
9 you will, or the ongoing work with 212 is not the
10 agreed-upon endpoint for full approval at this
11 point. It's still up in the air.

12 DR. COX: So I guess maybe the way I would
13 think about it is will that study give you the type
14 of data that will help you to understand the
15 clinical benefit?

16 DR. BADEN: So can we suggest new study?

17 DR. COX: That is certainly within your
18 purview to do so.

19 DR. BADEN: Dr. Brittain?

20 DR. BRITTAIN: I do have a follow-up on
21 that, back to slide CO-50 that we've seen many
22 times. If the worst case scenario -- I see it says

1 data has not yet been reviewed by FDA. But aside
2 from that, if I'm understanding it correctly -- and
3 I'd like you folks to let me know if I'm
4 interpreting it correctly -- that the durable
5 culture conversion endpoint -- not clinical, it
6 doesn't have anything to do with clinical, but
7 durable culture conversion endpoint is such that of
8 the 212 people randomized to the drug arm, at least
9 48 will be successful, because we already have 48,
10 and of the 112 randomized to the other arm, at most
11 3 will be successful.

12 Am I correct about that? I haven't done a
13 test, but I would think that would be highly
14 significant.

15 DR. SULLIVAN: At the time the trial was
16 designed, it was discussed at length, and the plan
17 at that time was that this trial would be the
18 confirmatory trial. The agency suggested to us,
19 recommended to us, that the confirmation of
20 clinical benefit, the confirmatory endpoint was
21 what we put on that slide.

22 Now I think there's some discussion about

1 whether that was wise or whether you all agreed
2 with that. That's why it was on the slide, that
3 that's the way the study was -- [audio gap] -- in
4 discussion. So we agreed upon the surrogate, given
5 the seriousness of the disease, and we agreed upon
6 the confirmatory endpoint.

7 There was this expectation, based on 112,
8 that we thought we might see a clinical benefit,
9 but that was a secondary endpoint. But the
10 endpoint, the confirmatory endpoint, was
11 recommended to us to be this. There was not a
12 recommendation for an additional later clinical
13 endpoint. And your interpretation of this result
14 is correct. This is an interim look at what we
15 will see at the end, so worst case is how you
16 described it.

17 DR. BRITTAIN: What I'm saying -- I just
18 want to get confirmed that I understand it
19 correctly -- is these data already demonstrate the
20 difference on the durable conversion endpoint. The
21 worst-case scenario is you have at least 48
22 successes in one arm and you have fewer than 3 in

1 the other, and it's a 2 to 1 allocation.

2 DR. SULLIVAN: Right. And you pointed out,
3 and I want to acknowledge the agency has not seen
4 this data. This was primarily to address that
5 first part of the surrogacy question; is it
6 reasonably likely to predict something? And we're
7 seeing consistent with the literature that in fact,
8 if you achieve it, 81 percent of them maintain it.

9 You're looking at it in the light of the
10 confirmatory endpoint, and that's actually correct.
11 But we haven't done the statistics on it as we
12 would when the study is complete. But you're right
13 that the worst case would be that 48 remain and 3
14 more of the others, and that will be the comparison
15 at the end.

16 DR. BADEN: Okay. And I think
17 Dr. Gripshover from earlier today.

18 DR. GRIPSHOVER: Yes. One got answered and
19 I have one left. It's just a quick question. I
20 was trying to think of other clinical things that
21 we might be able to measure. Did you look at
22 weight gain at all? We hear that -- as an

1 objective; weight as an objective marker of
2 response?

3 DR. SULLIVAN: We did look at BMI, and we'll
4 continue to do so. But we didn't see, at this
5 point, any treatment related impact on BMI.

6 DR. BADEN: So I think that has gone down
7 the list. Any other questions from committee
8 members? Dr. Honegger?

9 DR. HONEGGER: I have questions about the
10 questions.

11 DR. BADEN: Okay. We'll get to that once
12 we're done. Any other questions for the applicant
13 or the agency about the content?

14 (No response.)

15 DR. BADEN: If not, then we will conclude
16 the clarification session, and we'll stay in
17 session until the rain stops.

18 (Laughter.)

19 **Questions to the Committee and Discussion**

20 DR. BADEN: Any discussion among the
21 committee about what we've heard this morning? I
22 think we've had plenty of discussion already about

1 the controversial and complex issues. If not, then
2 we shall go to the questions. I have procedural
3 matters.

4 We'll now proceed with the questions to the
5 committee and panel discussions. I'd like to
6 remind public absorbers that while this meeting is
7 open for public observation, public attendees may
8 not participate except at the request of the panel.

9 We will be using electronic voting system
10 for this meeting. Once we begin a vote, the
11 buttons will start flashing and will continue to
12 flash even after you've entered your vote. Please
13 press the button firmly that corresponds to your
14 vote. If you're unsure of your vote or you wish to
15 change your vote, you may press the corresponding
16 button until the vote is closed.

17 After everyone has completed their vote, the
18 vote will vote will be locked. The vote will then
19 be displayed on the screen. The DFO will read the
20 vote from the screen into the record. Next, we
21 will go around the room, and each individual who
22 voted will state their name and vote into the

1 record. You can also state the reason why you
2 voted as you did if you want to. We'll continue in
3 the same manner until all three questions have been
4 answered.

5 So we will then see the first question, and
6 we'll see if there are questions about the
7 question. Is the surrogate endpoint of sputum
8 culture conversion, based on 3 consecutive negative
9 sputum cultures, reasonably likely to predict
10 clinical benefit?

11 Are there questions about the question?
12 Dr. Honegger?

13 DR. HONEGGER: I have a question about
14 question 2. Sorry.

15 DR. BADEN: So if no questions about the
16 question, then we can go to the question. Shall we
17 start the voting process?

18 (Voting.)

19 DR. TESH: The vote for the record is 8 yes;
20 6 no, zero abstentions, and zero no voting.

21 DR. BADEN: So we will go around and
22 starting on the right with Dr. Proschan to confirm

1 your vote and state any key aspects of the vote.
2 Remember, the agency values our rationale as much
3 as our actual vote, so please share the key
4 elements, as they will be recorded.

5 DR. PROSCHAN: Yes. I voted yes. I think
6 I've already said what guided my thinking is that,
7 first of all, I don't think that it's -- as I said,
8 it's not a problem that converters are different
9 from non-converters if its conversion still
10 predicts what you think is the most important
11 thing, which some people think is conversion after
12 discontinuing treatment for 3 months.

13 I do have the problem, again, that what I
14 think is the most important question is does the
15 difference between arms in conversion predict the
16 difference between arms in, say, long-term
17 conversion? But I'm convinced because I think the
18 relationship between -- I think converters did even
19 better when you look at on the ALIS arm.

20 If it were going the other way around where
21 conversion -- like we saw on that slide where there
22 was zero percent prediction of long-term conversion

1 in the control group, if we had seen it the other
2 way around, I'd be bothered. But given that we saw
3 it in the right direction, I'm pretty convinced.

4 I haven't seen data that makes me feel
5 really uncomfortable about that outcome. Regarding
6 this business of whether it correlates with
7 6-minute walk results, I did a quick calculation,
8 and I said suppose if you didn't convert, it would
9 have no effect on your outcome on 6-minute walk.
10 And if you did convert, then it would improve it by
11 30 meters, say.

12 When I did that, I calculated that the
13 expected difference between arms is 6 meters. So I
14 would expect a 6-meter benefit, and I went the
15 other way around, a few meters declined. But I
16 don't think those results are inconsistent with
17 what I would expect, so I really saw nothing that
18 made me think that it wasn't a reasonable outcome.

19 DR. BADEN: Thank you. Dr. Masur?

20 DR. MASUR: I voted yes. And I think we've
21 discussed many of the issues, but certainly the
22 prior study by Griffith I think was at least

1 convincing. The 6-minute walk, there are so many
2 different ways that one could interpret it. There
3 are different ways to look at what difference is
4 biologically important. But that at least gave me
5 some confidence that the endpoint we're looking at
6 is likely to have a clinical benefit, although it
7 would certainly be nice to have longer-term
8 follow-up and more granularity on that.

9 DR. BADEN: Dr. Evans?

10 DR. EVANS: I think I would fall almost
11 exactly in line with that, which is I don't think
12 there's any doubt in my mind that patients who
13 achieve microbiologic clearance will ultimately do
14 better. Now. I don't know that we really
15 understand all the mechanisms underlying that and
16 how much of that's drug driven. But regardless, I
17 would rather my patients not have culturable AFB in
18 their sputum, and consequently that's where we're
19 going.

20 DR. BADEN: Dr. Hawkins?

21 MR. HAWKINS: I voted yes. As a patient,
22 when I was first cultured with MAC, I was a CF

1 patient, so I was not showing symptoms of NTM
2 disease per se, but I was told that we were going
3 to treat it to avoid future complications and
4 future damage. And as we heard from the doctors
5 and physicians and scientists who spoke in the
6 audience, that's the standard level of care that
7 they're going for.

8 So these are the scientists that work in
9 this field for their whole careers, and their goal
10 is for eradication of sputum cultures. So I think
11 we need to look at what these scientists are
12 attempting to do as valid when we make our
13 determination up here. Thank you.

14 DR. BADEN: Thank you. Dr. Andrews?

15 MS. ANDREWS: I wish you had a maybe button.
16 I voted no because I just don't know. And I didn't
17 see anything that made -- we need more tools in the
18 toolbox, absolutely, and this does seem safer, and
19 so I'm not worried about it the way I am about
20 other things.

21 But in terms of saying that this is related
22 to clinical outcomes, a 6-minute walk test that is

1 missing a whole ton of people from the beginning
2 who left because of adverse events, which may fall
3 more heavily on people who aren't well and can't
4 walk as well, I don't know what to make of those,
5 that test.

6 It concerns me that this wasn't a blinded
7 study and that everybody knew who was in which
8 piece; that worries me. So I think I would like a
9 lot more outcomes, patient-reported outcomes
10 especially, and I would like to know a lot more
11 about people who left and why they discontinued
12 treatment.

13 DR. BADEN: Dr. Lo Re?

14 DR. LO RE: I voted no. I could not make a
15 determination of the likelihood of clinical benefit
16 from the data that were presented to us. The six
17 studies that the agency had presented evaluating
18 the outcomes of sputum culture to me were not
19 sufficient to confirm the impact of culture
20 conversion on improvement in either symptoms,
21 functional benefit, or mortality.

22 As we heard, these studies were limited by

1 small sample sizes, the lack of adjustment for
2 important potential confounding variables.
3 Particularly, the severity of non-tubercular
4 mycobacterial disease were generally from single
5 centers or were retrospective. In addition, study
6 212 that we saw showed no difference in the
7 6-minute walk test between ALIS and the optimum
8 background regimen groups.

9 That being said, as the clinicians in this
10 field have noted, the sputum culture conversion is
11 the main outcome of treatment in clinical practice,
12 and it does lead to discontinuation of NTM
13 treatment if durable. It is possible that sputum
14 conversion from study 212 might predict future
15 clinical benefit, but current data from
16 well-designed prospective studies right now are not
17 available, and I guess we'll have to wait for the
18 longer clinical outcomes from 212.

19 My read on this is I think that this field
20 needs well designed studies to examine the outcomes
21 of sputum culture conversion, and I think it would
22 be certainly prudent to conduct this in

1 postmarketing analyses if ALIS receives accelerated
2 approval.

3 I also think that analyses to better
4 understand the factors that are independently
5 associated with sputum conversion are needed. And
6 potentially, there should be consideration to
7 perform population representative studies using
8 data from electronic health records, perhaps
9 clinical integrated systems like Kaiser Permanente
10 or Veterans Health Administration, where
11 microbiological data, outcomes data, are available
12 and might facilitate this.

13 DR. BADEN: Dr. Gripshover?

14 DR. GRIPSHOVER: Hi. I voted no also,
15 although I would have liked to have a maybe as
16 well.

17 DR. BADEN: Closer to the mic, please.

18 DR. GRIPSHOVER: Sorry. I don't think that
19 we have clear evidence that sputum conversion leads
20 to clinical benefit defined as feels better, and
21 more functional, and live longer. It does seem to
22 predict continued sputum conversion.

1 Some evidence suggests that it could in fact
2 have clinical benefit: the improved 6-minute walk
3 test, the converters, and some of the retrospective
4 data from Griffith and Jenkins showing lower
5 mortality in sputum converters. And I think the
6 Griffith 2015 study of the 180 patients referenced
7 by the sponsor does seem to be the first that did
8 show a decrease in cough, particularly in sputum,
9 with culture conversion. And if that's confirmed
10 in other studies, I think that maybe this will turn
11 out to be a good surrogate.

12 The patients who shared their stories today
13 did report an actually dramatic clinical response,
14 but they reported less cough, better energy, less
15 dyspnea, and weight gain. I think that we should
16 be able to find a way to measure that response,
17 too, and really know that there's -- to be able to
18 show there's a clinical benefit.

19 Maybe if sputum conversion is correlated
20 with functional studies such as the 6-minute walk,
21 weight gain, patient symptoms that begin at better
22 reporting, and hospitalizations, which I found

1 disconcerting here, then in the future, it could be
2 accepted as a surrogate. But I recognize that
3 those studies have been hard to measure in the past
4 because we've seen a few other inhaled antibiotics
5 have trouble showing that as well.

6 Possibly if we study earlier in the disease
7 process, we might be able to more readily discern a
8 response to the antimicrobials themselves before
9 there's been extensive lung disease that makes
10 those changes harder to detect. And as sputum
11 clearance correlates with clinical response there,
12 then maybe we could validate it as an endpoint for
13 more refractory disease.

14 DR. BADEN: Dr. Green?

15 DR. M. GREEN: Michael Green. I voted yes,
16 and I apologize for my lack of brevity in advance.
17 The primary question that the FDA is asking us
18 today is whether or not achieving microbiological
19 cure for patients with NTM infection in the setting
20 of underlying lung disease likely results in a
21 clinically meaningful improvement in patients.

22 This question is asked in the context of

1 existing evidence-based guidelines, which have for
2 more than a decade recommended treatment with a
3 goal of eradication of NTM in patients with
4 bronchiectasis.

5 The guidelines of course are meant to be
6 evidence based, but it has been made clear today,
7 the evidence to confirm that treatment of NTM
8 results in a meaningful improvement are not
9 definitive, and yet, patients with bronchiectasis
10 and NTM are treated aggressively with multiple
11 medications for very long courses of therapy with 3
12 or 4 different medications, many of which have
13 their own associated side effect. This is done by
14 clinicians with direct exposures to these patients
15 and who are considered experts by their peers, and
16 these recommendations are clearly widely
17 implemented.

18 At a minimum, clearance of sputum does lead
19 to the stopping of what might be years of otherwise
20 ineffective therapy, and we have seen suggestive
21 clinical findings; at a maximum, perhaps evidence
22 of conversion being associated with improvement in

1 6-minute walk time but not paired to their
2 treatment assignment.

3 I can only presume that with enough
4 follow-up of a full constellation of clinically
5 meaningful endpoints, that sputum culture
6 conversion will predict some manner of clinical
7 benefit if only coming off of all the other
8 treatment agents. Given the explanation of the
9 rules associated with accelerated approval, it is
10 my belief that the agency and the sponsor can
11 generate the appropriate confirmatory trials to
12 confirm and describe these anticipated clinical
13 benefits.

14 DR. BADEN: Dr. Weina?

15 DR. WEINA: Pete Weina. I voted no. I
16 think despite our reliance on clinical practice
17 guidelines that would indicate that 3 consecutive
18 negative sputum cultures are the standard by which
19 we guide our clinical practice, the issue is that
20 these guidelines are written for individuals, not
21 for populations. Most of our evidence for the
22 nontuberculous mycobacteria clinical guidelines are

1 grade 3 at best or rather just slightly better than
2 expert opinion. And the recommendations themselves
3 are grade D, the lowest of the strengths.

4 In judging the utility of this endpoint for
5 the approval of a drug, we're looking at a
6 population rather than an individual effect.

7 Notwithstanding the sneak look that we had in the
8 ongoing 212 data, which didn't show outcomes, just
9 showed microbiological outcome, the evidence is
10 actually lacking to support the fact that
11 3 consecutive negative sputum cultures will
12 reasonably predict clinical benefit.

13 I don't think we've shown that people will
14 do better microbiologically, and even clinically,
15 based upon maybe they just have better underlying
16 protoplasm. Maybe they have less pulmonary damage
17 when they've started, and maybe that's why they
18 respond better to the drugs. Clinical assessment
19 is lacking in the population rather than
20 individuals to inform us, and good information on
21 BMI< spirometry, and inflammatory markers are
22 needed for this population rather than just

1 individuals and anecdotal data.

2 DR. BADEN: Thank you. Dr. Baden. I voted
3 no. I interpreted the question as written, likely
4 to predict clinical benefit. Data on clinical
5 benefit were not provided. The historical data
6 suffer from the issues of historical data, the lack
7 of clinical benefit being demonstrated. There is
8 the fundamental chicken or egg problem of the
9 underlying disease with what the NTM is synergizing
10 with.

11 I think as has been mentioned, the stories
12 from the open public session are very compelling,
13 and there may well be some patients who benefit as
14 seen in some of the data. But the unevenness of
15 the data presented with the missing data and the
16 dropouts, and the other findings raise concerns
17 that there may be some patients who have a negative
18 benefit and some where benefit, and that has not
19 been properly clarified.

20 I think the intrinsic good of a negative
21 culture is important, but the ability to predict a
22 clinical benefit was not shown.

1 Dr. Honegger?

2 DR. HONEGGER: Jonathan Honegger. I voted
3 yes. It appears that the 3 negative cultures do
4 predict durable conversion, and it just seems
5 extremely rational to expect that that will have
6 some symptomatic benefit in addition to the benefit
7 of less burden of having to take other antibiotics.
8 There are the observational data that support it,
9 and study 112 seemed to show that culture
10 conversion and symptomatic benefit went hand in
11 hand.

12 Notwithstanding, I recognize the
13 limitations, and I imagine there are certain people
14 that are just more prone to clear and have better
15 outcomes. So the drug effect may not be as strong
16 as it would suggest with the higher 3-month
17 negative cultures.

18 DR. BADEN: Thank you. Dr. Daskalakis?

19 DR. DASKALAKIS: This is Demetre Daskalakis,
20 and I also voted yes, that the surrogate endpoint
21 of sputum culture conversion, based on
22 3 consecutive negative sputum cultures, are

1 reasonably likely to predict clinical benefit,
2 primarily based on the fact that this is the core
3 tenet of how one generally treats pulmonary MAC,
4 the idea that clearing cultures is a critical piece
5 of what we do and that it is actually for me and
6 important clinical indicator of success as
7 evidenced by the guidelines.

8 Another important point for me is that there
9 has been a lot of conversation about the difference
10 between a clearer and a person who's a non-clearer.
11 And just remember the fact that 212, that the study
12 actually recruits folks who already not cleared.
13 So drugs have already failed them. And the fact
14 that there is a signal that there is improvement in
15 clearance, the way that that interacts with our
16 assumptions about MAC, at least the ones that we
17 have today and other nontuberculous mycobacteria,
18 seems reasonable therefore to assume, though there
19 is an assumption, that there is likely a clinical
20 benefit attached to microbiologic clearance.

21 I also do appreciate comments by previous
22 committee members that clearance is ultimately

1 clearance no matter who the patient is. And the
2 demonstration that there is improvement on some
3 parameters, the walk test, et cetera, with this
4 clearance I think is significant. That's my
5 justification. Thank you.

6 DR. BADEN: Thank you. Dr. Schaenman?

7 DR. SCHAENMAN: Joanna Schaenman. I also
8 voted yes. I agree that negative sputum culture is
9 reasonably likely to predict clinical benefit, and
10 I appreciated that the adverb reasonably was in
11 that sentence. That is a standard goal of clinical
12 treatment.

13 Surrogate endpoints are not ideal in
14 clinical trials, but I think they are appropriate
15 to utilize in the accelerated approval framework
16 when we're facing an unmet need for a serious
17 disease. I think that the surrogate endpoint is
18 supported by guidelines, as limited as they may be,
19 by the literature review that shows association
20 with negative culture status and improve long-term
21 outcomes. And the use of this endpoint is standard
22 clinical practice by experts in NTM treatment and

1 is in accordance with my personal experience in
2 treating these patients.

3 I hearken back to what somebody said along
4 the way in this day that treatment of this disease
5 is a marathon and not a sprint. That really rung
6 true to me. This is occurring in patients who have
7 background pulmonary disease. So I think that
8 demonstration of clinical benefit with addition of
9 the single agent in a multidrug treatment regimen
10 is always going to be very challenging, even if
11 that single agent provides significant
12 microbiologic impact.

13 So therefore, objective clinical benefit is
14 always going to be difficult to capture and would
15 be expected to take longer than 6 to 12 months to
16 be manifested.

17 DR. BADEN: Thank you. Dr. Brittain?

18 DR. BRITTAIN: Erica Brittain. I voted no.
19 It was a hard question to answer. I feel the
20 culture results, short term and durable, are very
21 strong, but I took a fairly strict perspective to
22 the question, even though there was the reasonably

1 likely terminology, that I wanted to see real
2 evidence in the trial, randomized evidence of
3 clinical benefit. And it just wasn't there on the
4 randomized group comparison. In fact, it tended to
5 be going in the wrong direction on most everything
6 that was related to clinical evidence.

7 So anyway, I took a strict perspective on
8 wanting to see evidence from the clinical trial. I
9 do think it is really unfortunate that this trial
10 was designed in such a way that we will not see the
11 long-term clinical benefit. That would be the
12 answer to the question. If you saw a clinical
13 benefit long term, there would be just no question,
14 and now there's going to be question.

15 DR. BADEN: Thank you. So 8 to 6 yes, it is
16 reasonably likely to predict clinical benefit. The
17 yay votes largely had the themes of these are the
18 guidelines, this is how we practice, therefore,
19 it's an intrinsic good to turn the culture
20 negative. However, much data are missing in terms
21 of longer-term follow up, and it is rational that
22 this will have a clinical benefit, though that was

1 not clearly shown although there was evidence for
2 it.

3 The no themes had to do with there aren't
4 clinical outcomes. There's too much missing data.
5 There is something different perhaps about the
6 patients intrinsically versus the NTM being the
7 differentiating factor or the treatment for the
8 NTM. I think those were the primary themes.

9 We now have question 2. Don't worry, the
10 fun is still coming.

11 Sorry. Dr. Green?

12 DR. M. GREEN: I wonder if the agency can
13 clarify what the word "effectiveness" means in
14 this, and it will be the same for number 3.

15 DR. BADEN: Let's read question 2, and then
16 the agency can clarify.

17 DR. M. GREEN: Thank you.

18 DR. BADEN: Question 2 is, has the applicant
19 provided substantial evidence of effectiveness and
20 sufficient evidence of safety of amikacin liposomal
21 inhalation solution, ALIS, for the treatment of
22 nontuberculous mycobacterial lung disease caused by

1 mycobacterium avium complex as part of a
2 combination antibacterial drug regimen for adult
3 patients?

4 If yes, provide recommendations regarding
5 labeling. Please comment on the design of the
6 trial that will need to be conducted to confirm
7 benefit. If no, please provide recommendations
8 regarding additional studies, analyses that are
9 needed.

10 Let's now ask questions about the question.

11 DR. M. GREEN: Thank you. I apologize for
12 being too anxious. Can you clarify what the word
13 "effectiveness" means in this sentence for this
14 question?

15 DR. COX: It might be helpful, too, for you
16 to clarify your question a little bit more just to
17 make sure. I can guess what you're asking.

18 DR. M. GREEN: Is effectiveness the primary
19 endpoint as stated in the study, which is
20 microbiologic, or is effectiveness clinical
21 endpoints, which is a secondary endpoint in this
22 study?

1 DR. COX: Right? Yes. So for this study,
2 the question is related to the surrogate endpoint.
3 The first question was about the surrogate
4 predicting clinical benefit. The second question I
5 think is based on the study result for the
6 surrogate endpoint.

7 DR. BADEN: And we can look at this in light
8 of question number 3, which has a slant to the
9 issue of effectiveness, because question 3 is
10 limited or no treatment options.

11 Dr. Lo Re?

12 DR. LO RE: In follow-up to that, given that
13 all of the data are in patients with refractory
14 nontuberculous mycobacteria, it's not clear to me
15 how question 2 versus 3 are different or what the
16 interpretations should be. Because in question 2,
17 it's focusing on adult patients. In question 3,
18 it's focusing on adult patients with limited or no
19 treatment options who at least I interpreted that's
20 exactly the data we were shown, i.e., individuals
21 who had refractory nontuberculous mycobacterial
22 disease

1 DR. COX: Right. That and one other piece
2 of information -- the applicant was asking for an
3 indication for the broader population. So if you
4 look back at their indication, it was the broader
5 population, which is why we're asking the first
6 question. And then you're bringing up the point of
7 what the trial population was, which is why we're
8 asking the third question, if you will.

9 So that's why we asked question 2 and why
10 we're asking question 3. You'll notice that the
11 questions are very similar with the exception of
12 how the populations are defined.

13 DR. LO RE: I guess I would just find it
14 hard to be able to interpret question 2 in the
15 absence of any data in the broader population.

16 DR. BADEN: But I guess question 2, the
17 applicant has asked for this indication, so we're
18 voting on this indication based on the data
19 presented. And based on the data presented, we can
20 evaluate both question 2 and question 3 in light of
21 the data before us.

22 Is that correct?

1 DR. COX: That is correct.

2 DR. BADEN: Dr. Brittain?

3 DR. BRITTAIN: I'm sorry. I'm now
4 completely lost. What is the difference in the
5 population? Can you clarify the difference in the
6 population between the two versus the study?

7 DR. COX: Sure, yes. It may be helpful to
8 actually look at both question 2 and question 3.
9 So let's just go through the question just so we
10 get clarity on this.

11 For 2, has the applicant provided
12 substantial evidence of the effectiveness and
13 sufficient evidence of the safety of amikacin
14 liposomal inhalation solution for the treatment of
15 nontuberculous mycobacterial lung disease caused by
16 mycobacterium avium complex as part of a
17 combination antibacterial drug regimen for adult
18 patients?

19 So for adult patients, remember that from
20 question 2. I won't read A and B, which I think
21 are identical.

22 Now let's go to 3. Has the applicant

1 provided substantial evidence of the effectiveness
2 and sufficient evidence of the safety of ALIS for
3 the treatment of nontuberculous mycobacterial lung
4 disease caused by mycobacterium avium complex as
5 part of a combination antibacterial drug regimen.
6 And then here's where it changes for adult patients
7 with limited or no treatment options.

8 So the questions are essentially identical
9 with the difference being the patient population
10 we're asking about.

11 DR. BRITTAIN: What I don't understand is
12 how this relates back to the patients in this
13 study, which match.

14 DR. BADEN: I guess the question is, for
15 those of us who care for these patients, I think
16 that when we take care of these patients, they get
17 heavily treated. And heavily treated failing, we
18 add this versus we consider this as part of the
19 front door for initial treatment. That's how I'm
20 interpreting this.

21 This data presented had our MDR, OBR,
22 whatever acronym we want, and that was part of how

1 they got into the study. But my read of the
2 question is this is saying as just part of MAC
3 treatment in general, and question 3 is part of MAC
4 treatment in those who have failed standard
5 therapy. The data that we saw has OBR or MDR as
6 part of our heavy discussion.

7 Am I interpreting things correctly?

8 DR. COX: That's correct.

9 DR. BADEN: So if there are no further
10 questions on the question, or the two
11 questions -- and I cheated. I have both questions
12 in front of me because I got to study the nuance.
13 So for question 2, let's now proceed to vote given
14 the framing of them.

15 (Voting)

16 DR. TESH: For the record, the vote is 3
17 yes, 11 no, zero abstention, zero no voting.

18 DR. BADEN: This time we will start from the
19 left. Dr. Brittain, your vote and any comments.

20 DR. BRITTAIN: This one I think was easy in
21 just that it wasn't -- if I now understand
22 correctly, this was referring to a much broader

1 population than what was studied.

2 DR. BADEN: Dr. Schaenman?

3 DR. SCHAENMAN: Joanna Schaenman. I also
4 voted no. As was stated, the data that we are
5 provided with was for refractory MAC and not
6 primary treatment. A standard first line treatment
7 regimen for macrolide sensitive patients may well
8 be better tolerated than inhaled amikacin given the
9 large number of patients that withdrew from the
10 trial due to emergent AEs.

11 If, of course, clinical benefit could be
12 shown in patients using the ALIS therapy for
13 first-line treatment regimen, that would be very
14 different, especially if that could be shown to be
15 superior over a truly optimal 3-drug regimen. In
16 addition, there seemed to be a small signal for
17 amikacin resistance evolving in patients who are
18 exposed to the ALIS drug, which would suggest to me
19 that this treatment should really be reserved for
20 more challenging cases.

21 The sponsor suggested that early treatment
22 may prevent progressive lung disease, and I think

1 that's a very attractive idea. But because there's
2 no data to support that at this point in time, I
3 think we really need to test that assertion. So
4 future studies should include primary treatment of
5 otherwise uncomplicated patients, should be
6 stratified by clinical characteristics, including
7 symptoms and radiographic assessment.

8 As mentioned, it would be helpful to know
9 what clinical characteristics predict response to
10 therapy. This would assist with future labeling,
11 so that we could best select patients that would be
12 most likely to benefit from this therapy.

13 DR. BADEN: Thank you. Dr. Daskalakis?

14 DR. DASKALAKIS: This is Demetre Daskalakis.
15 I actually have a technical issue. I think that I
16 got closed out before I was able to press no. I
17 changed my vote, actually. I didn't do it -- I
18 think it moved before. So not sure if it's
19 possible, but if it's not, then I can move to
20 abstain. It depends on What's allowed.

21 DR. BADEN: Your intent was not to vote
22 yes --

1 DR. DASKALAKIS: My intent was to vote no.

2 DR. BADEN: -- your intent was to vote no.

3 DR. DASKALAKIS: Correct. Continue with
4 that? So my vote was no.

5 DR. BADEN: You should follow your intended
6 vote.

7 DR. DASKALAKIS: Great. So for very similar
8 reasons, given the lack of primary data on
9 individuals using this as a first-line therapy and
10 the potential for adverse events and toxicity, I
11 don't think that we've demonstrated that this has a
12 definitive role in individuals initiating therapy
13 for nontuberculous mycobacteria. I think that the
14 study that would need to be done is one that really
15 does focus on individuals starting this as a
16 first-line therapy.

17 I do recall a precedent, something that
18 happened when we were discussing hepatitis c
19 approval for another drug, where there was a model
20 offered for interferon failures despite the fact
21 that the drug had never been studied in interferon
22 failures. So I think that that would also be an

1 interesting perspective from the agency to see if
2 there's a modeling answer to take a look at what
3 the expected result would be for individuals who
4 would potentially be folks who are naive and
5 potentially would benefit from this drug.

6 So all in all, I think that a study focusing
7 on naives or modeling studies that would
8 demonstrate what the role of this drug is in naive
9 patients, in treatment-naive patients, would be
10 interesting. But without that, it's hard to say
11 that we have any evidence that it's an appropriate
12 agent.

13 DR. BADEN: Dr. Honegger?

14 DR. HONEGGER: Jonathan Honegger. I voted
15 no for the same reasons that have been mentioned
16 already.

17 DR. BADEN: Dr. Andrews had to go catch a
18 flight. If she calls in, I will have her give her
19 comments the moment she calls in.

20 Dr. Baden. I voted no. All data were
21 presented in heavily pretreated, so I don't see any
22 data on earlier treatment. It's logical to think

1 that it will have value in early treatment, but
2 that needs to be studied, and that should be part
3 of future work. And the corollary to that is there
4 were significant data of adverse events. So there
5 are serious risks with this compound, and that has
6 to be weighed with evidence of benefit, which have
7 not been shown for primary treatment.

8 Dr. Weina?

9 DR. WEINA: Pete Weina. I voted no.
10 Besides the obvious issues here, that is the
11 evidence that we were given in the clinical trial
12 from refractory patients in a very limited data set
13 that stayed on the same drugs that they were on
14 before. So you could almost predict that they were
15 not going to convert.

16 I also worry about the issue of efficacy
17 versus effectiveness. With a greater than 30
18 percent dropout rate in a controlled clinical trial
19 due to AEs, I wonder how much the dropout rate
20 would be in the real world without the rigors of a
21 clinical trial to support the individuals staying
22 on the drug.

1 It's all about risk versus benefit. While I
2 appreciate for the individual, it's either zero or
3 100 percent, it works or it doesn't work, you have
4 to look at the clinical trial data rather than the
5 anecdotal data.

6 Despite the statistically significant
7 efficacy improvement in phase 3, I'm still bothered
8 by the fact that when you add an additional drug to
9 an already failing treatment, however you define
10 failing, you still have 70 percent of the people
11 who will never convert. Keeping in mind the
12 clinical data rather than the anecdotal data, this
13 is statistically significant improvement without a
14 practical improvement.

15 DR. BADEN: Dr. Green?

16 DR. M. GREEN: Michael Green. I voted no.
17 The data as presented were limited to refractory
18 MTB infection into the setting of bronchiectasis in
19 the adult patients. We'd been told that 40 to 60
20 percent of patients will clear with presumably
21 first-line therapy.

22 Accordingly I'm left to think that given the

1 treatment-associated side effects, treatment should
2 not be given as front-line therapy without
3 additional data, but that it would be reasonable to
4 define treatment refractory as a failure to respond
5 to an initial course of 6 months. And in that
6 setting, it would be reasonable to potentially move
7 to ALIS.

8 At the same time, I would think it would be
9 rational to propose a study, and also ethical, in
10 treatment-naive subjects to receive treatment
11 versus placebo with either hypertonic saline with
12 or without liposome and using similar microbiologic
13 and clinical endpoints as described. I'd encourage
14 follow-up off treatment, presumably post-12 months
15 if clear, and to include a composite endpoint
16 looking at the side effects of the additional
17 treatment regimen that are required, and coming off
18 of these if you get to culture conversion.

19 DR. BADEN: Dr. Gripshover?

20 DR. GRIPSHOVER: Hi. Barb Gripshover. I
21 also voted no because, first of all, these studies
22 done were only in refractory disease, so we don't

1 have any data on earlier use. I do think that
2 looking at TB as a model, that maybe looking at it
3 in initial treatment might be a study to go
4 forward. If we want to treat when there's a higher
5 burden and try to prevent the emergence of
6 macrolide resistance, there may be a role for
7 earlier. But clearly, I think it needs to be done
8 in a randomized control trial.

9 DR. BADEN: Dr. Lo Re?

10 DR. LO RE: I voted no. All of the data
11 were in patients with refractory nontuberculous
12 mycobacteria. There was no data on the safety and
13 efficacy of ALIS in treatment naive. I think
14 clinical trials are needed in patients who are
15 treatment naive, and long-term outcome should be
16 evaluated as endpoints.

17 DR. BADEN: Mr. Hawkins?

18 MR. HAWKINS: I voted yes. As someone
19 that's going through two courses of the triple
20 combination therapy and had to deal with the kidney
21 tests, and the eye tests, and ear tests, because of
22 those significant adverse effects that are known to

1 occur, I considered the adverse effects found in
2 this study to be insignificant and in line with the
3 effects that people with CF experience when they
4 start taking the inhaled products that we use in
5 that disease.

6 I feel that if it works in the worst cases,
7 then the likelihood that it's going to improve
8 conditions in the best cases and a decrease in the
9 amount of time that the healthier people have to be
10 on these bad drugs, we should be working in that
11 direction.

12 DR. BADEN: Thank you. Dr. Evans?

13 DR. EVANS: Scott Evans. I voted no because
14 the patient population for which the data were
15 derived were non-overlapping for the patients
16 described in the question.

17 DR. BADEN: Dr. Masur?

18 DR. MASUR: Henry Masur. I voted no for the
19 reasons that have been stated a number of times.

20 DR. BADEN: Dr. Proschan?

21 DR. PROSCHAN: Michael Proschan, and I voted
22 no. I don't see how no data could possibly provide

1 substantial evidence.

2 DR. BADEN: The vote is 12 -- has Dr.
3 Andrews called in or not?

4 MS. ANDREWS: Can you hear me?

5 DR. BADEN: Dr. Andrews, you voted yes. Can
6 you please share your comments?

7 MS. ANDREWS: Yes. I understand that there
8 wasn't any direct evidence on this question, but it
9 just seems reasonable to me that if it works for
10 people that other medications haven't worked for,
11 harder cases, that it would work for at an earlier
12 stage for people as well.

13 DR. BADEN: Thank you. So 12 noes, 2 yeses.
14 The yeses are it's reasonable to infer that this
15 should work given the mechanism that is understood.
16 The complexities of a standard treatment for MAC
17 are quite burdensome, and alternatives are
18 desperately needed.

19 The noes largely were there are no data, so
20 data need to be generated to make that assessment
21 of benefit in this setting, though it's logical
22 there still are no data.

1 So let's go to question 3.

2 Dr. Andrews, my understanding is you can
3 vote. So we should put it to voting and
4 orchestrate Dr. Andrews' vote since she's more
5 complicated. And the rest of us, please vote as
6 we --

7 MS. ANDREWS: I will have to request.

8 DR. BADEN: We should vote as we standardly
9 do. So this is substantial efficacy in the setting
10 of adult patients with limited or no treatment
11 options.

12 (Voting.)

13 DR. BADEN: Thank you. We can trust that's
14 her vote.

15 DR. TESH: Yes.

16 (Laughter.)

17 DR. TESH: For the record, the vote is 12,
18 yes; 2 noes, zero abstention; zero nonvoting.

19 DR. BADEN: Interesting questions that you
20 posed to us, as you can see by the voting pattern.
21 We'll start with Dr. Proschan.

22 DR. PROSCHAN: I voted yes. I think there's

1 overwhelming evidence on the surrogate outcome. I
2 don't think there's any question there is a
3 provided benefit on the surrogate, and that's how I
4 interpreted this question to be.

5 Now, with regard to safety, the only
6 issue -- there are some safety issues, but I think
7 both sides actually presented data that are little
8 bit misleading because, for example, for the
9 safety, the FDA, one of the things that they
10 presented were events that happened in at least 10
11 patients. That's a problem if you have a 2 to 1
12 randomization. It's more likely to be at least 10
13 patients if you have twice as many patients in the
14 arm. So I think that part was a little overstated,
15 the safety concerns.

16 But overall, I felt like there was
17 sufficient safety and overwhelming benefit on the
18 surrogate.

19 DR. BADEN: Dr. Masur?

20 DR. MASUR: Henry Masur. I voted yes. I
21 think what we've heard today is this is a
22 tremendously complex disease to study with so many

1 comorbidities and confounding factors. I think
2 what Joanna said I think rings true for those of us
3 who don't do that much treatment of it. It really
4 is a marathon, and how you can use a short
5 intervention to change the overall course of the
6 disease I think is also complex and requires a much
7 longer study than what's here.

8 I think, to me, we have to start somewhere,
9 and there's enough of a signal here for efficacy
10 and enough of a signal that there is no major
11 safety issue. I was comfortable moving forward
12 because, again, this is a field that desperately
13 needs some kind of standard against which further
14 studies are going to be compared, so I voted yes.

15 DR. BADEN: Dr. Evans?

16 DR. EVANS: Scott Evans. I think in terms
17 of meeting the effectiveness threshold,
18 prespecified was 15 percent delta, and they got
19 about 20 percent delta. So I think that was
20 clearly met in terms of the safety profile.

21 The data have issues. We've discussed the
22 need for placebo longer-term follow-up. So a lot

1 of issues there, but I still think the safety
2 profile that we can infer from the available data
3 is that the potential side effects are more
4 acceptable than uncontrolled disease.

5 This is a devastating disease. I had a
6 patient last week go on hospice for MAC lung
7 disease after surviving to become disease free from
8 three other cancers. I mean, it's a brutal
9 process, and these are tolerable side effects for
10 the most part. So I'm hoping we can get cleaner
11 data as we go forward.

12 DR. BADEN: Mr. Hawkins?

13 MR. HAWKINS: I voted yes for the same
14 reasons I said before the last question.

15 DR. BADEN: Thank you. Dr. Andrews?

16 MS. ANDREWS: [Inaudible - audio gap] -- I
17 guess getting to -- it's more effective than the
18 background treatment, so yes on effectiveness.
19 Safety, I am worried about the adverse events, and
20 they were serious enough for people to discontinue
21 treatment. But they came early and people could
22 can stop taking the medication if it's too much for

1 them.

2 So because of all of that, I think that on
3 math, I voted yes. But, again, I wish I had a
4 maybe.

5 DR. BADEN: Dr. Lo Re?

6 DR. LO RE: I voted yes. I thought the data
7 from study 112 provided supportive, albeit limited,
8 efficacy information given that a greater
9 proportion of the refractory and NTM patients in
10 the ALIS group achieved a negative sputum culture
11 at day 84. I also felt that the data from pivotal
12 study 212 demonstrated that significantly more
13 patients with the refractory NTM who received ALIS
14 achieved culture conversion, which is the main
15 outcome in clinical practice, compared to the
16 optimal background regimen, providing further
17 supportive efficacy information.

18 The interim data provided by the sponsor on
19 durable culture conversion, which leads to
20 withdrawal of antimicrobial treatment, lends
21 further support to this drug's efficacy. And I
22 would applaud the sponsor for conducting such a

1 study among patients with a great unmet need.

2 I think if the accelerated approval is
3 granted, labeling should note the limited data on
4 long-term clinical outcomes associated with sputum
5 conversion. I'm still concerned about the lack of
6 difference in clinical outcomes, in particularly
7 the 6-minute walk results, which might portend the
8 lack of clinical benefit with sputum conversion.

9 However, I think given the enormous need for
10 new therapies in these patients, the limited
11 treatment options for refractory NTM patients and
12 the fact that sputum conversion is the main
13 endpoint in clinical practice, perhaps an
14 additional appropriately designed prospective
15 cohort study should be mandated postmarketing to
16 better understand the longer-term impact of sputum
17 culture conversion on clinical symptoms, functional
18 outcomes, and mortality.

19 I also think additional analyses to examine
20 if certain phenotypes of NTM and certain racial
21 ethnic backgrounds achieve sputum conversion
22 differently. And finally, I think we need some

1 data on the development of NTM resistance with
2 ALIS.

3 DR. BADEN: Dr. Gripshover?

4 DR. GRIPSHOVER: Hi. Barb Gripshover. I
5 voted no. While the sputum conversion rates are
6 very encouraging, I thought the lack of response in
7 the 6-minute walk test was worrisome, as well as
8 the patient-reported outcomes didn't show
9 improvement and in fact trended to worse.

10 For such a strong treatment effect on
11 culture conversion and culture conversion
12 correlating better with the 6-minute walk test, I
13 would have thought it would have reflected as well
14 in the treatment group. So I'm not sure if all the
15 adverse events of the drugs negated the effect of
16 sputum conversion or if there were differences in
17 the disease of people who convert.

18 I also find it concerning that there was a
19 high rate of respiratory complications and
20 hospitalizations in the treated arm. And given
21 that there's a small number of people left in the
22 full 12-months post-conversion treatment group

1 without a comparator group, I think it's going to
2 be hard to show, from that study at least, that
3 there is clinical benefit from this drug.

4 DR. BADEN: Dr. Green?

5 DR. M. GREEN: Michael Green. I voted yes.
6 I've already expressed my uncertainty regarding the
7 clear evidence that culture conversion will lead to
8 definite improvements in respiratory status or the
9 natural history of chronic lung disease in these
10 patients. However, we were instructed that
11 efficacy was based on the surrogate endpoint.

12 It's clear to me that ALIS does lead to an
13 enhanced likelihood of culture conversion if only
14 in 30 percent of patients compared to 10 percent
15 for those who continue on their chronic NTM
16 regimens. At a minimum, those patients
17 experiencing culture conversion will be spared
18 ongoing exposure to the multiple and potentially
19 toxic regimens that have not otherwise been
20 successful.

21 The safety issues are notable but generally
22 locally manifest in the lung of which the worst are

1 seen in NTM bronchiectatic patient not on this
2 therapy. I wish I was smart enough to know the
3 best studies necessary to mandate to confirm
4 clinically meaningful endpoint, but I would suggest
5 using a composite endpoint that assesses the
6 elimination of toxicity of other NTMs be included
7 along with the other ideas that may come forward.

8 If approved for this indication, the label
9 might identify that treatment-associated side
10 effects are noted and share those, and emphasize
11 that ongoing monitoring for recurrence and relapse
12 of infection should be done, and also to emphasize
13 that culture conversion will not, by in of itself,
14 necessarily declare improvements in respiratory
15 status.

16 DR. BADEN: Dr. Weina?

17 DR. WEINA: Peter Weina. I voted no. I
18 wanted to vote yes. I really liked the idea of
19 bringing more tools to bear against the onslaught
20 of diseases that we face as clinicians and for
21 patients. And while I applaud the sponsor for
22 bringing this forward, I'm basically a cynic at

1 heart. This isn't a new product. This is just
2 repackaging of an old troublesome drug that is
3 currently being used anyway.

4 So I voted no for the same reasons as I
5 stated earlier, principally the efficacy versus the
6 effectiveness question, but also the fact that
7 we've got a statistical benefit here that really
8 isn't a practical benefit.

9 Finally, I always worry about the issue of
10 off-label use, not just in the larger NTM
11 population in which we know it's going to get used
12 because there are no other, quote, "approved drugs"
13 for this population, and therefore a perfect
14 argument to use it for every single NTM patient,
15 but also in CF and pseudomonas.

16 DR. BADEN: Thank you. Dr. Baden. I voted
17 yes. As I noted previously, I'm unhappy with the
18 surrogate because it's unclear to me what the
19 surrogate means from a clinical benefit, but as an
20 infectious disease provider, as a physician who
21 cares for patients with NTM, the end, given the
22 community standard, turning patients to culture

1 negative is the community standard. And these data
2 demonstrated a benefit in these refractory patients
3 in turning their cultures negative.

4 However, the side effects are not trivial.
5 The increase in hospitalizations I think is real,
6 however, and the many other side effects observed.
7 However, patients are active participants in their
8 care, so they can be part of the decision-making in
9 managing the side effects that can be managed in
10 part by withholding therapy or stopping therapy.

11 I think there are many unknowns that the
12 company can address now without perspective data
13 collection, which includes understanding the MAI
14 genetics relapse versus reinfection; defining the
15 clinical phenotypes better; they don't have the
16 data, but I think in future studies, they need to
17 do prospective study to define clinical outcomes
18 that are meaningful. And in that, they need to
19 look at what occurs with the bacterial flora
20 because I am worried about resistance beyond the
21 NTM that can affect these patients and their
22 friends who they come into contact with, who may

1 also be susceptible.

2 Overall, I think the benefit in this
3 hard-to-treat population outweighed the risk, as
4 stated.

5 Dr. Honegger?

6 DR. HONEGGER: Jonathan Honegger. I voted
7 yes. Coming here today actually was intending to
8 vote no because I have concerns about the safety
9 data, but wanted to be persuaded one way or the
10 other. And I felt with the additional commentary
11 about the nature of the adverse effects, I thought
12 it was worth it in this patient population that
13 don't have other options.

14 I felt good about the surrogate endpoint as
15 far as effectiveness. I think in labeling,
16 obviously there needs to be important mention about
17 the adverse effects and possibly including the
18 increased risk of hospitalization. As far as
19 future studies, I feel like the ongoing 212 study
20 and 312, I do think it would be helpful to have
21 more granular detail about the hospitalizations,
22 their nature, their duration, and to understand

1 that with the existing trial. But I'm afraid I
2 also think that a new trial is needed to follow up
3 with both clinical outcomes and safety.

4 DR. BADEN: Dr. Daskalakis?

5 DR. DASKALAKIS: I'm Demetre Daskalakis, and
6 I also voted yes. I think that as a salvage drug
7 in the context refractory mycobacterium avium
8 complex treatment, there is a clear role for this
9 agent. I think from the perspective of labeling,
10 it is reasonable I think to include a clear
11 statement that we have good evidence at this point
12 of microbiologic clearance, but not necessarily
13 other clinical endpoints. I think that also then
14 sparks commentary on what future studies are
15 ongoing and studies should focus on, which is
16 really the safety signal, as well as demonstrating
17 either better surrogates, alternative surrogates,
18 or other endpoints that focus on clinical function.

19 So it could be that taking a look at other
20 biomarkers may be worthwhile if they're stored
21 specimens, thinking of other things that we can
22 look at beyond just culture to see if we can get

1 other surrogates that may be better than culture
2 given the fact that this disease is so complex.
3 Thank you.

4 DR. BADEN: Dr. Schaenman?

5 DR. SCHAENMAN: Joanna Schaenman. I voted
6 yes for question 3. I think the sponsor did
7 demonstrate a statistically significant increase in
8 attaining culture negativity in the patients who
9 received the study drug. This suggests to me that
10 the AEs described associated with the liposomal
11 inhaled product would be worthwhile for patients
12 who have limited options.

13 This would specifically include older
14 patients, many of whom have multiple comorbidities,
15 including chronic kidney disease that would not be
16 able to tolerate IV amikacin or some of the second-
17 or even third-line therapies that were mentioned,
18 as well as lung transplant recipients who also have
19 multiple comorbidities and are at high risk for
20 drug-drug interactions. So that's why I voted yes.

21 I think in terms of labeling, I just wanted
22 to echo a lot of the things that were already said

1 by my colleagues. The accelerated approval process
2 should be referenced and the fact that there are
3 limitations, considering the fact that a surrogate
4 endpoint was used and that clear clinical impact
5 was not demonstrated at 6 months; that it should be
6 indicated only for patients refractory to
7 conventional treatment regimens; and that it's very
8 difficult to evaluate the long-term impact of
9 treatment with the data presented at this point in
10 time because patients were not followed for that
11 long and also because, as was mentioned by several
12 of the statisticians, that the patients who did not
13 convert were removed from the trial.

14 In terms of future studies, it really seems
15 that the long-term follow-up proposed is going to
16 be very important to see how durable cultural
17 negativity is. I think it will be very interesting
18 to see for the resistant or relapsed patients,
19 whether resistance to amikacin is a predictor of
20 that microbiological relapse, and if there are
21 other clinical indicators of either a response or
22 lack of response.

1 In addition, in looking at the St. George's
2 Questionnaire, it occurs to me that it really seems
3 very focused on asthma and that a more
4 bronchiectasis specific quality-of-life
5 questionnaire might be another missing piece for
6 the field and something that perhaps could be
7 developed, and could be used as a clinical
8 assessment for this and for future studies.

9 DR. BADEN: Dr. Brittain?

10 DR. BRITTAIN: I voted yes. There was
11 clearly a strong benefit on the surrogate endpoint,
12 which is what we were told to vote on. So that
13 part was straightforward. As far as in part A,
14 we're supposed to give recommendations for a design
15 of a study um, to evaluate clinical benefit, I
16 would love to see the same study they did but
17 followed everybody again -- I mean, following
18 everybody to the end.

19 I don't know whether it's possible to
20 randomize at this point, so that would be the
21 question. Maybe they could use a larger patient
22 population. Maybe that would make it ethical, a

1 patient population that isn't refractory. And maybe
2 it could be designed in such a way that you're
3 constantly testing people over time, so that once
4 clinical benefit is shown -- and maybe this time it
5 would be shown earlier -- that that would be it.

6 Another possibility might be to look at the
7 data when this extension study is completed, if the
8 results of the people on the drug arm, the 64 or
9 whoever that are left, if it's so clear-cut that
10 their results clinically are better than what
11 anyone could ever hope to see in this
12 population -- I'm sort of dubious that it will be
13 that way, but if it is, then that's maybe all you
14 need.

15 Again, I agree that the label should be
16 clear and reflecting that there was no clear sign
17 of clinical benefit within the study.

18 DR. BADEN: So we have 12 yes; 2 no. The 12
19 yes themes were strong evidence of cultural
20 negativity, safety is complex to interpret. It's a
21 complex disease to study. Better treatments are
22 needed. It's clearly better than background and

1 may allow avoidance of prolonged use of background
2 regimens that are failing.

3 There are many unneeded aspects of the data,
4 including the MAI genetics and long-term clinical
5 outcomes. The noes, no clinical data,
6 patient-reported improvement lacking, and this is
7 repackaging of a drug we already use with some
8 statistical benefit but no clinical benefit.

9 Labeling considerations have to do the
10 population studied in terms of salvage use for
11 refractory disease in that hospitalizations and AEs
12 are significantly increased and need to be attended
13 to, and the patients need to be aware.

14 The extension study that is ongoing, it's
15 unclear what that will actually tell us given the
16 nature of the design. And if I hear everyone's
17 comments, I think the committee would lean towards
18 requiring future trials to define a clinically
19 meaningful endpoint, quality of life, and address
20 some of the issues raised.

21 I think that completes the discussion.
22 Before we adjourn, any final comments from the

1 agency?

2 DR. NAMBIAR: Thank you, Dr. Baden. I just
3 wanted to say thank you to the committee. It was a
4 really very useful discussion, and I really
5 appreciate the fact that you have stayed over time.
6 We're supposed to have finished over an hour ago.
7 I think that allowed for a very robust discussion
8 of the issues at hand, which were very complicated,
9 so I think this was really, really appreciated from
10 all of us.

11 I would like to thank the applicant for all
12 the work they've done on this NDA. Many things to
13 the speakers at the open public hearing, including
14 the patients who shared their stories, and thanks
15 to the team and the consultants at the FDA who have
16 done a great job with this NDA.

17 So thank you, and we'll see many of you, if
18 not all of you, tomorrow morning.

19 **Adjournment**

20 DR. BADEN: Sorry. I would also like to
21 thank the applicant for tremendous presentations of
22 complex data and the agency. And the rain has now

1 passed, so we can adjourn. Thank you all. See
2 some tomorrow.

3 (Whereupon, at 5:17 p.m., the meeting was
4 adjourned.)

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22